



# LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

CHIK HANGARGI-4 (4D5A3Q2e) MICROWATERSHED

Jewargi Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka

## Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II **SUJALA – III**

**World Bank funded Project** 





ICAR - NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING



WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

#### **About ICAR - NBSS&LUP**

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation:

Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., K.V. Niranjana, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, B.A. Dhanorkar, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Chik Hangargi-4 (4D5A3Q2e) Microwatershed, Jewargi Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.103, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.81 & 28.

#### TO OBTAIN COPIES,

Please write to:

Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road, NAGPUR - 440 033, India

Phone : (0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)

Telefax : 0712-2522534

E-Mail : director@nbsslup.ernet.in

Website URL : nbsslup.in

Or

Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com



# LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

#### CHIK HANGARGI-4 (4D5A3Q2e) MICROWATERSHED

Jewargi Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka

# Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II Sujala-III

**World Bank funded Project** 





### ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING





WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE



#### **PREFACE**

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. Thechallenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of

the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing location-specific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component -1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed, Jewargi Taluk, Gulbarga District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with then State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the micowatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur S.K. SINGH

Date: 12.06.2018 Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Nagpur

#### **Contributors**

Principal Scientist, Head & Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP Coordinator, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre Bangalore  Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation  Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar Sh. R. S. Reddy  Dr. K. V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa  Dr.Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa  Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Sharak Karappa, K.  Sh. Kanalesh K. Avate  Sh. Dr. S. Srinivas  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. N. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nadileti Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. A. G. Devend, M. J.  Smt. K. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Dr. RajendraHegde	Dr. S.K.Singh
Project Leader, Sujala-III Project ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre Bangalore  Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation  Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar Dr. K. V. Niranjana Sh. Venkata Giriyappa Dr.Gopali Bardhan Sh. Nagendra, B. R. Smt. Chaitra, S. P. Sh. Somashekar T N Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R. Sh. Mahesh, D. B. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Cerabhadrappa Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. N. H. Venkatesh Sh. N. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Srinivas Sh. Anara Suputhra, S. Sh. Anara Suputhra, S. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Aseema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre Bangalore  Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation  Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar  Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar  Dr. K. V. Niranjana  Sh. R. S. Reddy  Dr. Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. N. H. Venkatesh  Sh. N. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Snaran Sh. Anan  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Snaran Sh. Anan  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sharan Sh. Anan  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sharan Sh. Anan  Sh. Anara Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· ·
Bangalore  Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation  Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar  Dr. K. V. Niranjana  Sh. Venkata Giriyappa  Dr.Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri, B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Sh. Mahesh, D. B.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. N. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Magendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. A. Rajab Nisha		
Soil Survey, Mapping & Report Preparation  Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar  Sh. R. S. Reddy  Dr. K. V. Niranjana  Sh. Venkata Giriyappa  Dr.Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Sh. Mahesh, D. B.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Sh. Veerabhadrappa  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. Anand  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Naddileti  Sh. Srinivas  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K. V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	, ,	T (app at
Dr. B. A. Dhanorkar  Dr. K. V. Niranjana  Sh. Venkata Giriyappa  Dr.Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Syrinivas  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K. V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Report Preparation
Dr. K. V. Niranjana  Sh. Venkata Giriyappa  Dr.Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Sh. Mahesh, D. B.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. N. H. V. Archana  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K. V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Dr.Gopali Bardhan  Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Sh. Mahesh, D. B.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Sh. Veerabhadrappa  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. Anand  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Auran Suputhra, S.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Sh. Nagendra, B. R.  Smt. Chaitra, S. P.  Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. Anand  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Surinivas  Sh. Auna Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Surinivas  Sh. Awinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Dr. K. V. Mangana	V 22
Smt. Chaitra, S. P. Sh. Somashekar T N Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. H. R. Savitha Field Work Smt. Vasundhara R. Sh. Mahesh, D. B. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Anand Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Sh. Somashekar T N  Dr. Gayathri. B.  Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Sh. Veerabhadrappa  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Aoran Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Dr. Gayathri. B. Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Anand Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Dr. H. R. Savitha  Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R. Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Anand Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Field Work  Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Sh. Veerabhadrappa  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. Anand  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. Arinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Smt. Vasundhara R.  Dr. S. Dharumarajan  Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi  Smt. B. Kalaiselvi  Dr. R. Srinivasan  Sh. Anand  Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Dr. S. Dharumarajan Sh. Ashok S. Sindagi Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Sh. Veerabhadrappa Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Anand Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		· ·
Smt. B. Kalaiselvi Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Anand Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Awinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Dr. R. Srinivasan Sh. Anand Sh. C.Bache Gowda Sh. Arun N Kambar Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar GIS Work Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	-	-
Sh. C.Bache Gowda  Sh. Arun N Kambar  Sh. Shankarappa, K.  Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate  Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar  Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.  Smt. K. V. Archana  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Sh. Shankarappa, K. Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Sh. C.Bache Gowda	
Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar Sh. Yogesh, H. N. Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Sh. Yogesh, H. N.  Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.  Smt. K. V. Archana  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Sh. Kamalesh K. Avate
Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar  GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Sh. Sharan Kumar Huppar
GIS Work  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.  Smt. K. V. Archana  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Sh. Yogesh, H. N.
Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad  Sh. D. H. Venkatesh  Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.  Smt. K. Sujatha  Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.  Smt. K. V. Archana  Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu  Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Sh. Kalaveerachari R. Kammar
Sh. D. H. Venkatesh Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K. Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	GIS V	Vork
Smt. K. Sujatha Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S. Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Dr. S. Srinivas	Sh. A. G. Devendra Prasad
Smt. K. V. Archana Sh. Nagendra Babu Kolukondu Sh. N. Maddileti Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya Dr. S. Srinivas Sh. Avinash, K.N. Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Sh. D. H. Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.
Sh. N. Maddileti  Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya  Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Smt. K. Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.
Dr. S. Srinivas  Sh. Avinash, K.N.  Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.  Sh. Deepak, M. J.  Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi  Ms. Seema, K.V.  Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Smt. K. V. Archana	
Sh. Amar Suputhra, S. Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		
Sh. Deepak, M. J. Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha	Dr. S. Srinivas	Sh. Avinash, K.N.
Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Sh. Amar Suputhra, S.
Ms. Seema, K.V. Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Sh. Deepak, M. J.
Ms. A. Rajab Nisha		Smt. K. Karunya Lakshmi
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Ms. Seema, K.V.
Ma Daminaddy Lalzahmi Cilaa		Ms. A. Rajab Nisha
Ms. Kamireddy Laksinii Silpa		Ms. Ramireddy Lakshmi Silpa

Laboratory Analysis					
Dr. M. Lalitha	Ms. Steffi Peter				
Smt. Arti Koyal	Ms. Thara, V.R				
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.				
	Ms. Swati, H.				
	Sh. Shantaveera Swami				
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.				
	Smt. Ishrat Haji				
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari				
	Ms. Padmaja				
	Ms. Veena, M.				
	r Conservation				
Sh. Sunil P. Maske					
Socio-Econ	omic Analysis				
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M. K. Prakashanaik				
	Ms. Sowmya K.B				
	Sh.Manjunath M				
	Sh.Veerabhadraswamy R				
	Sh.Lankesh RS				
	Sh.Kalaveerachari R Kammar				
	Sh.Pradyumma U				
	Sh.Yogesha HN				
	Sh.Vijay kumar lamani				
	Sh.Arun N Kambar				
	Sh.Vinay				
	Sh.Basavaraj.Biradar				
	Sh.Vinod R				
	Sh.Praveenkumar P Achalkar				
	Sh.Rajendra D				
	Watershed Development Department, GoK, Bangalore				
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS	Dr. A. Natarajan				
Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project				
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS	Estanta WDD				
Executive Director & Chief Conservator of	rorests, WDD				

# PART-A LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

#### **Contents**

Preface		
Contributor	rs	
Executive S	Summary	
Chapter 1	Introduction	1
Chapter 2	Geographical Setting	3
2.1	Location and Extent	3
2.2	Geology	3
2.3	Physiography	4
2.4	Drainage	4
2.5	Climate	5
2.6	Natural Vegetation	6
2.7	Land Utilization	6
Chapter 3	Survey Methodology	9
3.1	Base maps	9
3.2	Image Interpretation for Physiography	9
3.3	Field Investigation	11
3.4	Soil Mapping	12
3.5	Laboratory Characterization	13
3.6	Land Use Classes (LUC)	14
Chapter 4	The Soils	17
4.1	Soils of Basalt Landscape	17
Chapter 5	Interpretation for Land Resource Management	21
5.1	Land Capability Classification	21
5.2	Soil Depth	23
5.3	Surface Soil Texture	24
5.4	Soil Gravelliness	25
5.5	Available Water Capacity	26
5.6	Soil Slope	27
5.7	Soil Erosion	28
Chapter 6	Fertility Status	31
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH)	31
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC)	31
6.3	Organic Carbon (OC)	31
6.4	Available Phosphorus	31
6.5	Available Potassium	34
6.6	Available Sulphur	34
6.7	Available Boron	34

6.8	Available Iron	34
6.9	Available Manganese	34
6.10	Available Copper	34
6.11	Available Zinc	34
Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	39
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	39
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	42
7.3	Land suitability for Red gram	43
7.4	Land suitability for Soybean	44
7.5	Land suitability for Bengal gram	45
7.6	Land suitability for Sunflower	46
7.7	Land suitability for Cotton	47
7.8	Land suitability for Sugarcane	49
7.9	Land suitability for Mango	50
7.10	Land suitability for Sapota	51
7.11	Land suitability for Guava	53
7.12	Land suitability for Jackfruit	54
7.13	Land suitability for Jamun	55
7.14	Land Suitability for Musambi	56
7.15	Land Suitability for Lime	58
7.16	Land Suitability for Cashew	59
7.17	Land Suitability for Custard Apple	60
7.18	Land Suitability for Amla	61
7.19	Land Suitability for Tamarind	62
7.20	Land Use Classes	64
7.21	Proposed Crop Plan	66
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	69
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	73
9.1	Treatment Plan	73
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	77
9.3	Greening of microwatershed	78
	References	81
	Appendix I	I-V
	Appendix II	VII-XI
	Appendix III	XIII-XV

#### LIST OF TABLES

Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Jewargi Taluk,		5
2.1	Gulbarga District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Jewargi Taluk	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	12
3.2	Soil Legend	13
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	40
7.2	Crop suitability criteria for Sorghum	41
7.3	Crop suitability criteria for Maize	42
7.4	Crop suitability criteria for Red gram	43
7.5	Crop suitability criteria for Bengal gram	45
7.6	Crop suitability criteria for Sunflower	46
7.7	Crop suitability criteria for Cotton	48
7.8	Crop suitability criteria for Sugarcane	49
7.9	Crop suitability criteria for Mango	50
7.10	Crop suitability criteria for Sapota	52
7.11	Crop suitability criteria for Guava	53
7.12	Crop suitability criteria for Jackfruit	55
7.13	Crop suitability criteria for Jamun	55
7.14	Crop suitability criteria for musambi	57
7.15	Crop suitability criteria for Lime	58
7.16	Crop suitability criteria for Cashew	59
7.17	Crop suitability criteria for Custard apple	60
7.18	Crop suitability criteria for Amla	62
7.19	Crop suitability criteria for Tamarind	63
7.20	Proposed Crop Plan for Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	67

#### LIST OF FIGURES

2.1	Location map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	3
2.2	Rock formations in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Jewargi Taluk, Gulbarga District	5
2.4	Natural Vegetation in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use - Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	7
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	10
3.2	Satellite image of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	10
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	11
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	11
3.4	Soil phase or management units of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	15
5.1	Land Capability Classification of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	22
5.2	Soil Depth map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	23
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	24
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	25
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	26
5.6	Soil Slope map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	27
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	28
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	32
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	32
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	33
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	33
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	35
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	35
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	36
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	36
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	37
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	37
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	38

7.1	Land Suitability map of Sorghum	41
7.2	Land Suitability map of Maize	42
7.3	Land Suitability map of Red gram	43
7.4	Land Suitability map of Soybean	44
7.5	Land Suitability map of Bengal gram	46
7.6	Land Suitability map of Sunflower	47
7.7	Land Suitability map of Cotton	48
7.8	Land Suitability map of Sugarcane	50
7.9	Land Suitability map of Mango	51
7.10	Land Suitability map of Sapota	53
7.11	Land Suitability map of Guava	54
7.12	Land Suitability map of Jackfruit	55
7.13	Land Suitability map of Jamun	56
7.14	Land Suitability map of Musambi	58
7.15	Land Suitability map of Lime	59
7.16	Land Suitability map of Cashew	60
7.17	Land Suitability map of Custard Apple	61
7.18	Land Suitability map of Amla	62
7.19	Land Suitability map of Tamarind	63
7.20	Land Use Classes map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	65
9.1	Soil and Water Conservation map of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed	78

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The land resource inventory of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and these physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behaviour and use potentials of the soils in the microwartershed.

The present study covers an area of 638 ha in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed in Jewargi taluk of Gulbarga district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 751 mm, of which about 538 mm is received during south—west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 75 mm during the rest of the year. 95 per cent area is covered by soils and 5 per cent is by habitation and waterbodies. The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- \* The soils belong to 6 soil series and 17 soil phases (management units) and 5 land use classes
- \* The length of crop growing period is about 150 days starting from the  $1^{st}$  week of June to  $1^{st}$  week of October.
- From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.
- Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 250 m grid interval.
- Land suitability for growing 19 major agricultural and horticultural crops were assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with the constraints were generated.
- **Entire** area is suitable for agriculture and 5 per cent is not suitable.
- \* About 30 per cent of the soils are very deep (>150 cm) and 10 per cent is deep (100-150 cm), 9 per cent is moderately deep (75-100 cm), 14 per cent is shallow (25-50 cm) and 32 per cent are very shallow (<25cm) soils.
- ❖ About 70 per cent area is clayey and 24 per cent is sandy clay loam at the surface.
- **❖** About 54 per cent of the area has non-gravelly (<15%) and 41 per cent are gravelly (15-35%) soils.

- ❖ About 40 per cent of the area has soils that are very high (>200mm/m) and 9 per cent is medium (101-150 mm/m) in available water capacity. About 14 per cent low (50-100 mm/m) and very low (<50 mm/m) in 32 per cent area.
- ❖ Major area has very gently sloping (1-3%) lands and 2 per cent gently sloping (3-5%)lands.
- An area of about 23 per cent has soils that are slightly eroded (e1), 47 per cent moderately eroded (e2) and 25 per cent severely eroded (e3) soils.
- An area of about 2 per cent moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4), 47 per cent has soils that are strongly alkaline soils (pH 8.4-9.0) and 46 per cent very strongly alkaline (>9.0).
- ❖ The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of the soils are dominantly <2 dS m<sup>-1</sup>indicating that the soils are non-saline.
- **♦** About 436 ha (68%) area is low (<0.5%) in organic carbon and medium (0.5-0.75%) in about 168 ha (26%) in organic carbon.
- ❖ Major area of 77 per cent has soils that are low (<23 kg/ha) and 18 per percent are medium (23-57 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.
- ❖ About 62 per cent high (>337 kg/ha) and 33 per cent medium (145-337 kg/ha) in available potassium.
- ❖ Available sulphur is medium (10-20 ppm) in 74 per cent, 16 per cent high (>20 ppm) and 5 per cent low (<10).
- Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in about 35 per cent area and medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in about 59 per cent area.
- ❖ About 90 per cent area is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) and 5 per cent deficient (<4.5ppm) in available iron.
- ❖ Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils.
- ❖ Entire area that is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in available zinc.
- ❖ The land suitability for 19 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.

Land suitability for various crops in the microwatershed

	Suitability Ar	ega in ha (%)		Suitability Area in ha	
	Sullability Ar	ea in na (70)		(	(%)
Crop	Highlysuitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Crop	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)
Sorghum	311 (49)	-	Guava	-	192 (30)
Maize	-	-	Jackfruit	-	-
Red gram	-	311 (49)	Jamun	-	256 (40)
Soybean	311 (49)	-	Musambi	256 (40)	56 (9)
Bengalgram	311 (49)	87 (13)	Lime	256 (40)	56 (9)
Sunflower	248 (39)	63 (10)	Cashew	-	-
Cotton	256 (40)	56 (9)	Custard apple	311 (49)	-
Sugarcane	-	-	Amla	311 (49)	-
Mango	-	-	Tamarind	255 (40)	-
Sapota	-	192 (30)			

- Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the 5 identified LUCs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and horticulture crops that helps in maintaining the productivity and ecological balance in the microwatershed.
- Adminishing soil-health is vital to crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested to these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.
- Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.
- As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges that would help in supplementing the farm income, provide fodder and fuel and generate lot of biomass. This would help in maintaining ecological balance and contribute to mitigating the climate change.

#### INTRODUCTION

Land is a scarce resource and basic unit for any material production. It can support the needs of the growing population, provided they use the land in a rational and judicious manner. But what is happening in many areas of the state is a cause for concern to everyone involved in the management of land resources at the grassroots level. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. The limited land area is under severe stress and strain due to increasing population pressure and competing demands of various land uses. Due to this, every year there is significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Apart from this, due to lack of interest in farmers for farming, large tracts of cultivable lands are turning into fallows in many areas and this trend is continuing at an alarming rate.

Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the state. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion. Salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the state. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situations to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. The continued neglect and unscientific use of the resources for a long time has led to the situation observed at present in the state. It is a known fact and established beyond doubt by many studies in the past that the cause for all kinds of degradation is the neglect and irrational use of the land resources. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate a detailed site-specific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production.

Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates not only the surface but also consider the other parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soil, climate, water, minerals and rocks, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-

economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agroecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt was made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and other States.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site specific database for Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed, Chik Hangargi sub-watershed in Jewargi taluk, Kalaburagi district, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

#### **GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING**

#### 2.1 Location and Extent

The Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed (Chik Hangargi sub-watershed) is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Jewargi Taluk, Kalaburagi District, Karnataka State (Fig. 2.1). It comprises parts of Sumbada and Yedrami villages. It lies between 16<sup>0</sup>47' and 16<sup>0</sup>50' North latitudes and 76<sup>0</sup>31' and 76<sup>0</sup>33' East longitudes and covers an area of 639 ha. It is about 80 km south of Kalaburagi and is surrounded by Sumbada village on the northern, southern, western, eastern and Dummadri in the southwestern part of the microwatershed.

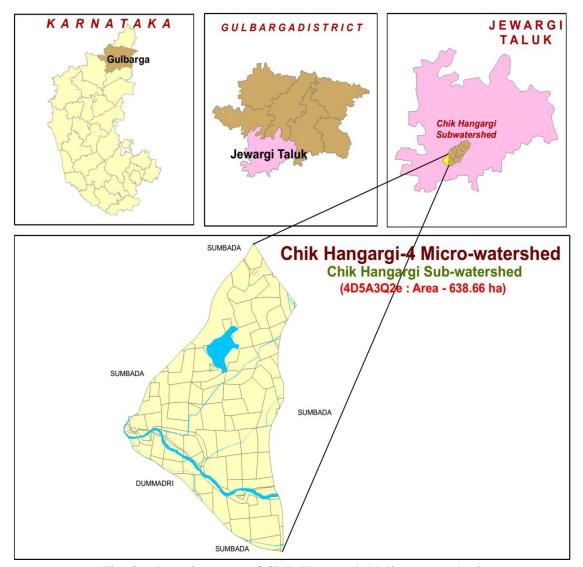


Fig. 2.1 Location map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

#### 2.2 Geology

Major rock formation observed in the microwatershed is Basalt or Deccan trap (Fig.2.2). The Deccan Traps cover the whole of Bidar, parts of Kalaburgi, Bijapur and

Belgaum districts. In all, eight lava flows have been identified in Karnataka horizontally overlying the older formations. The thickness of the individual flows averages about five meters. It is relatively uniform in petrographic character. The most common type is augite basalt. Dominant colour is grayish green and texture ranges from cryptocrystalline to glassy. The rock is often vesicular and scoriaceous filled up with secondary minerals like coloured agate, quartz, calcite and a large variety of zeolites. The Deccan Traps form an excellent building material and also used as road-metal and railway ballast.



Fig. 2.2 Basalt rock

#### 2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as Basalt landscape based on geology. Based on slope and its relief features, the area has been further subdivided into four landforms, viz; mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands. The elevation ranges from 428 to 462 m. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

#### 2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several small parallel streams that join Monia *nala* which further joins Awarja river along its course. Though, it is not a perennial one, during rainy season it carries large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

#### 2.5 Climate

The district falls under semiarid tract and is categorized as drought-prone with average annual rainfall of 751 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, a maximum of 538 mm is received during south-west monsoon period from June to September, north-east monsoon from October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 75 mm is received during the rest of the year. The winter season is from December to February. During April and May, the temperatures reach up to 42 °C and in December and January, the temperatures will go down to 16°C. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-transpiration (PET) is 159 mm and varies from a low of 115mm in December to 232 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except in September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 150 days and starts from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 1<sup>st</sup> week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET in Jewargi Taluk, Kalaburagi District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	PET	1/2 PET
1	JAN	3.40	126.80	63.40
2	FEB	2.00	143.90	71.95
3	MAR	12.70	189.90	94.95
4	APR	21.90	209.80	104.90
5	MAY	34.60	232.20	116.10
6	JUN	109.20	186.40	93.20
7	JUL	128.20	152.80	76.40
8	AUG	141.30	147.60	73.80
9	SEP	159.00	131.70	65.85
10	OCT	104.90	145.50	72.75
11	NOV	28.60	129.80	64.90
12	DEC	4.90	114.80	57.40
Total		750.70	159.27	

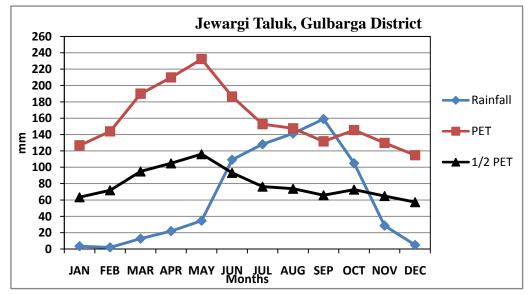


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Jewargi Taluk, Kalaburagi District

#### 2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable areas which are under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig. 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes, resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig. 2.4. Natural Vegetation of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

#### 2.7 Land Utilization

About 84 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Jewargi taluk is cultivated at present. An area of about 4 per cent is permanently under pasture, one per cent each under non agricultural land and currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about less than one per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are Sorghum, Maize, Soybean, Cotton, Redgram and Sapota. The cropping intensity in the taluk is 106 per cent. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is generated. The current land use map generated shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area (Fig. 2.5).

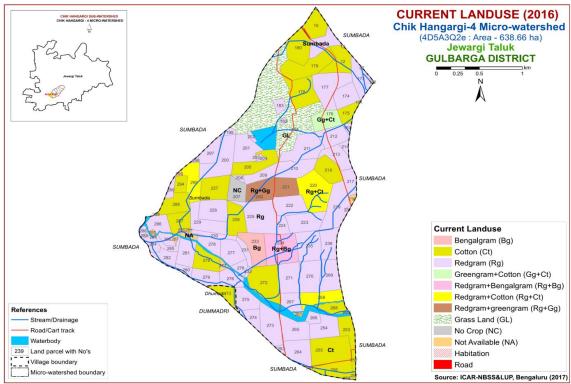


Fig. 2.5 Current Land Use - Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Jewargi Taluk

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area ( ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	182313	-
2.	Total cultivated area	153142	83.99
3.	Area sown more than once	8695	-
4.	Cropping intensity	-	105.67
5.	Trees and grooves	62	0.034
6.	Forest	310	0.17
7.	Cultivable wasteland	294	0.16
8.	Permanent Pasture land	6486	3.55
9.	Barren land	1838	1.00
10.	Non- Agriculture land	5317	2.91

#### SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly to a given level of management. This was achieved in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.), and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) and followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing their extent and geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 639 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan et al., 2015) which is briefly described below.

#### 3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map as a base. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig.3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

#### 3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering the microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements along with the geology map and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as basalt landscape and is divided into landforms such as ridges, mounds and uplands based on slope and other relief features. They were further subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics.

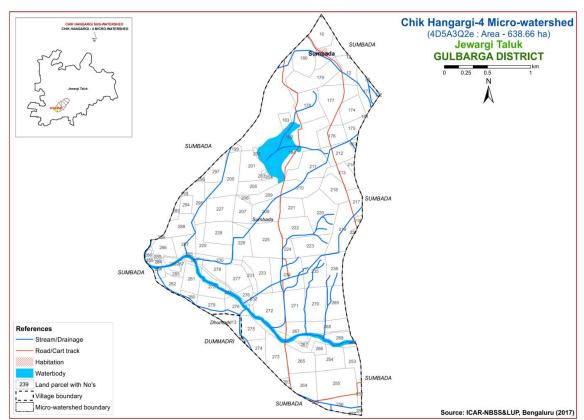


Fig. 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

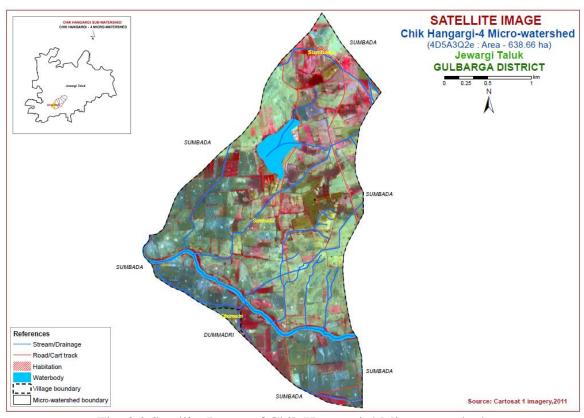


Fig. 3.2 Satellite Image of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

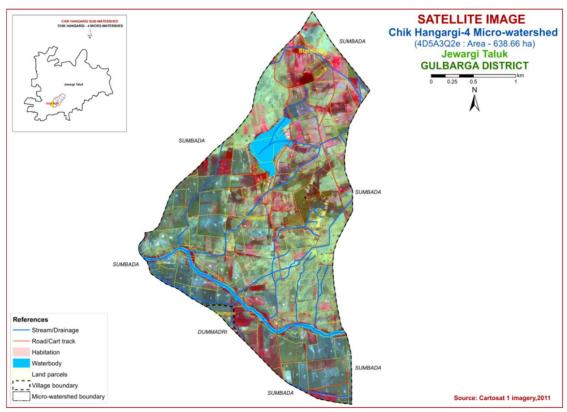


Fig. 3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

#### 3.3 Field Investigation

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges and uplands was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

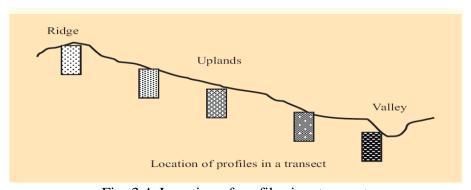


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles (Fig. 3.4) were located at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened up to 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, amount and nature of gravel present, calcareousness, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 6 soil series were identified in the Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed.

Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series (Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

Soils of Basalt Landscape							
Sl	Series	Depth	Colour	Texture	Gravel	Horizon	Effer
No.		(cm)	(moist)		(%)	sequence	vesence
1.	Margutti (MGT)	<25	10YR3/3,4/3,5/4 7.5YR4/3	c	15-35	Ap-R/cr	-
2.	Novinihala (NHA)	25-50	10YR3/2,3/1,4/2 7.5YR3/4	cl	15-35	Ap-Bw- cr/R	-
3.	Bhimanahalli (BHI)	25-50	10YR3/2,3/3,3/1 7.5YR3/2,4/2	С	<15	Ap-Bw- cr/R	-
4.	Nirgudi (NIR)	75-100	10YR3/2,3/1	c	<15	Ap-Bss-cr	e-es
5.	Dimal (DIM)	100-150	10YR3/2,3/1	С	<15	Ap-Bss- cr	e-es
6.	Mannur (MAR)	>150	10YR3/2,3/1,4/3	С	<15	Ap-Bss	e-es

#### 3.4 Soil Mapping

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management.

The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig. 3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey about 20 profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the

profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 17 mapping units representing 6 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 17 phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

#### 3.5 Laboratory Characterization

Soil samples were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields (101 samples) for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 250 m grid interval were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

Soil map unit no.	Soil series	Soil phase	Mapping Unit Description		
	MGT	very dark gray	Margutti soils are very shallow (<25 cm), well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown clayey soils occurring on very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands.		
1		MGThB1g1	Sandy clay loam surface, 1-3% slope, slight erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	33 (5.12)	
2		MGThB3g1	Sandy clay loam surface, 1-3% slope, severe erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	102 (16.05)	
3		MGThC2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, 3-5% slope, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	11 (1.7)	
4		MGTiB2g1	Sandy clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	25 (3.87)	
5		MGTiB3g1	Sandy clay surface, 1-3% slope, severe erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	17 (2.73)	
6		MGTmB2g1	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	12 (1.94)	
7		MGTmB3	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, severe erosion	5 (0.82)	
	NHA	dark grayish b	ils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very rown to dark brown clay loam soils occurring on oping to moderately sloping uplands	42 (6.73)	
8		NHAhB2g1	Sandy clay loam surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	9 (1.48)	
9		NHAiB2	Sandy clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate	20	

			erosion	(3.1)
10		NHAmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, slight erosion	8 (1.32)
11		NHAmB2g1	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	5 (0.83)
	вні	Bhimanahalli soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark gray to brown clay soils occurring on very gently sloping to gently sloping uplands.		44 (6.92)
12		BHIiB3g1	Sandy clay surface, 1-3% slope, severe erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	33 (5.12)
13		BHImB2g1	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion, gravelly (15-35%)	11 (1.8)
	NIR	Nirgudi soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray, calcareous crocking clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands		
14		NIRmB2	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion	56 (8.72)
	DIM	Dimal soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping and moderately sloping uplands		
15		DIMmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, slight erosion	63 (9.89)
	MAR	Mannur soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark gray to brown, calcareous cracking clay soils occurring on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands		192 (30.13)
16		MARmB1	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, slight erosion	41 (6.44)
17		MARmB2	Clay surface, 1-3% slope, moderate erosion	151 (23.69)
18		Others	Habitation & waterbody	34 (5.38)

#### 3.6 Land Use Classes (LUC)

The 17 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 5 Land Use Classes (LUC's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Use Class (LUC's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been choosen for identification and delineation of LUCs. For Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LUCs. The land management units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

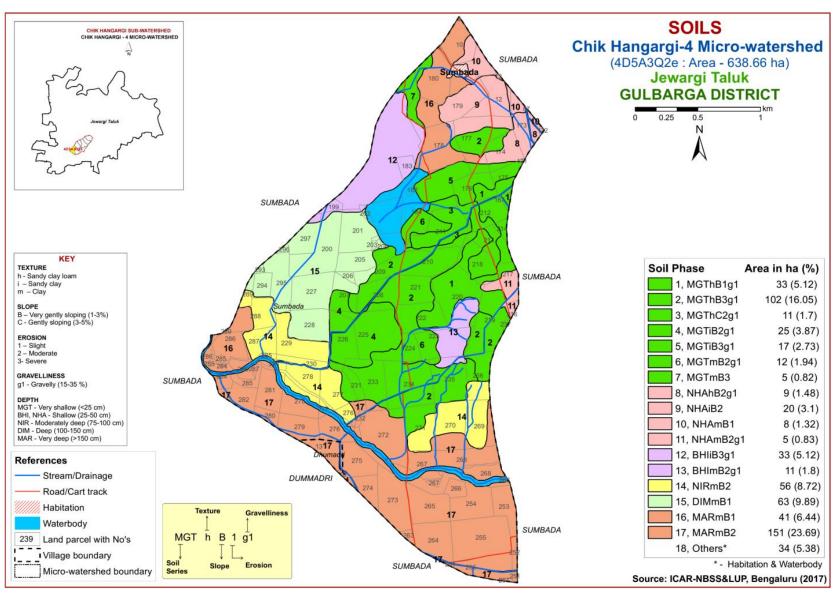


Fig 3.4 Soil Phase or Management Units- Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

### THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as basalt landscape based on geology. In all, 6 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. Soil formation in the basalt landscape is dominantly influenced by the parent material, climate and relief.

A brief description of each of the 6 soil series identified followed by 17soil phases (management units) mapped (Fig. 3.5) are furnished below. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

# 4.1 Soils of the Basalt landscape

In this landscape, 6 soil series are identified and mapped. Brief description of each series and their phases identified are given below. Of these, Marguti (MGT) soil series occupies maximum area of about 205 ha (32%) followed by Mannur (MAR) soil series 192 ha (30%), Dimal (DIM) soil series 63 ha (10%), Nirgudi (NIR) soil series 56 ha (9%), Bhimanahalli (BHI) soil series of 44 ha (7%) and Novinihala (NHA) soil series 42 ha (7%) area in the microwatershed.

**4.1.1 Margutti (MGT) Series:** Margutti soils are very shallow (<25 cm), well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown clayey soils. They have developed from basalt and occur on very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Margutti (MGT) Series

The total depth of the soil ranges from 10 to 23 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 7 to 24 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture is clay with 15 to 35 per cent gravel. The available water capacity is very low (<50 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.

**4.1.2 Novinihala (NHA) Series:** Novinihala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark grayish brown to dark brown clay loam soils. They have developed from basalt and occur on very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 27 to 48 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 12 to 20 cm. Its colour is in 7.5 YR and 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. The texture varies from sandy clay to clay with 10 to 20 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 22 to 37 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 2 to 4. Its texture is clay with gravel content of 10-15 per cent. The available water capacity is low (51-100 mm/m). Four phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Novinihala (NHA) Series

**4.1.3 Bhimanahalli (BHI) Series:** Bhimanahalli soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark gray to brown clay soils. They have developed from basalt and occur on very gently sloping to gently sloping uplands.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Bhimanahalli (BHI) Series

**4.1.4 Nirgudi (NIR) Series:** Nirgudi soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from basalt and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 73 to 100 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 22 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 2. The texture is clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 63 to 79 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 1. Its texture is clay and calcareous with gravel content of less than 15 per cent. The available water capacity is medium (101-150 mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Nirgudi (NIR) Series

**4.1.5 Dimal (DIM) Series:** Dimal soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray, calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from basalt and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping and moderately sloping uplands.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Dimal (DIM) Series

The thickness of the solum ranges from 125 to 140 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 14 to 23 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1. The texture is clay with 5 to 10 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 85 to 130 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 1 to 2. The texture is

clay with gravel content of less than 15 per cent and is calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Four phases were identified and mapped.

**4.1.6 Mannur** (MAR) Series: Mannur soils are deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained, have very dark grayish brown to gray, calcareous cracking clay soils. They have developed from basalt and occur on very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 18 to 25 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 and chroma 2 to 1. The texture is clay with less than 10 per cent gravel. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 128 to 175 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 1 to 3. Its texture is clay with gravel content of less than 15 per cent and are calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Three phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile Characteristics of Mannur (MAR) Series

### INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various thematic maps generated are described below.

### 5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are

Soil Characteristics: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

- Class I: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.
- Class II: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.
- Class III: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.
- Class IV: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.
- Class V: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.
- Class VI: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.
- Class VII: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.
- Class VIII: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

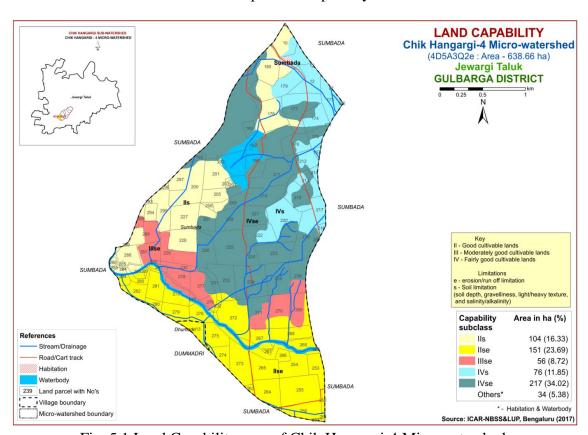


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

The 17 soil map units identified in the Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed are grouped under three land capability classes and five subclasses. Entire area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture (Fig. 5.1).

Good cultivable lands (Class II) cover an area of about 40 per cent and are distributed in the southern, southwestern and northern part of the micowatershed with minor problems of soil. The moderately good cultivable lands (Class III) cover a small area of about 9 per cent. They have moderate limitations of soil and erosion. They are distributed in the western and southeastern part of the microwatershed. The fairly good cultivable lands (Class IV) cover a large area of 46 per cent. They have severe limitation of soil and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, northeastern and central part of the microwatershed.

### 5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.2.

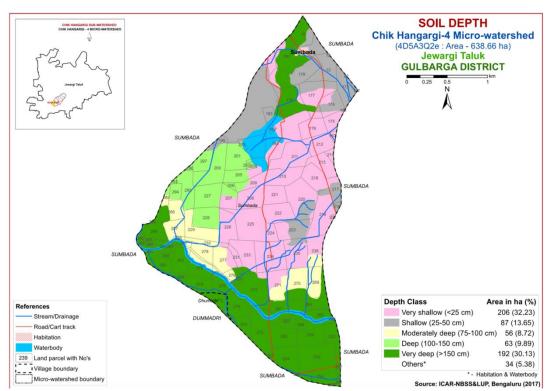


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

Moderately deep soils (75-100 cm) cover an area of 56 ha (9%) and are distributed in a very small area in the western and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Very

deep (>150 cm) soils cover an area of 192 ha (30%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 63 ha (10%) is deep (100-150 cm) and are distributed in the western part of the microwaterhsed. Very shallow (25 cm) soils cover 206 ha (32%) and occur in the central, eastern and northern parts and shallow (25-50 cm) cover about 87 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern and eastern parts of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands 255 ha (40%) with respect to soil rooting depth where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown are very deep (>150 cm) and deep (100-150 cm) and occur in the major part of the microwatershed.

The most problem lands with an area of about 87 ha (14%) having shallow (25-50 cm) rooting depth occur in the northeastern, northwestern, eastern part and area of about 206 ha (32%) is very shallow (<25 cm) and occur in the central, northeastern and small area in northwestern part of the microwatershed. They are not suitable for growing agricultural crops but well suited for pasture, forestry or other recreational purposes.

### **5.3 Surface Soil Texture**

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants.

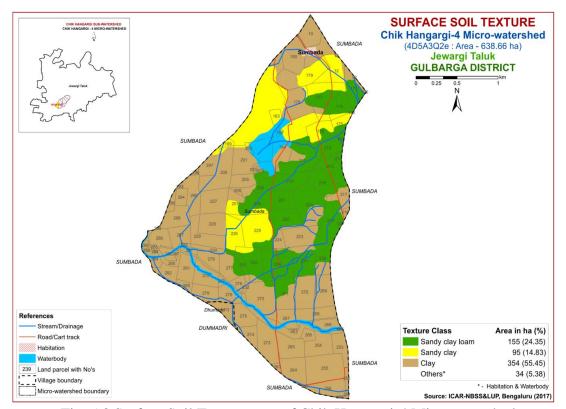


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify the soils and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

About 155 ha (24%) area is loamy at the surface and are distributed in the central and eastern part. Clayey soils occur in an area of about 449 ha (70%) and are distributed in all parts of microwastershed.

The most productive lands (55%) with respect to surface soil texture are the clayey and loamy soils that have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but clayey soils have problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems.

#### **5.4 Soil Gravelliness**

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization.

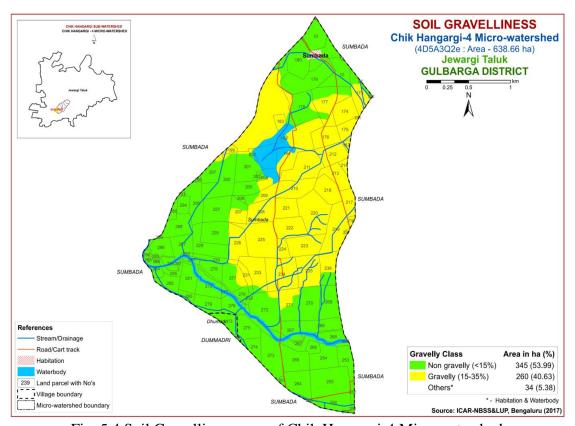


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

An area of 260 ha (40%) is gravelly (15-35%) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and northwestern part of the microwatershed. Non gravelly (<15%) soils occur in an area of about 345 ha (54%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwaterhsed (Fig. 5.4).

The most productive lands with respect to soil gravelliness are found to be 345 ha (54%) and distributed in major part of the microwatershed. They are non gravelly (<15% gravel) and have high potential for growing both annual and perennial crops.

### 5.5 Available Water Capacity

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.*, 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz*, very low (<50 mm/m), low (51-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

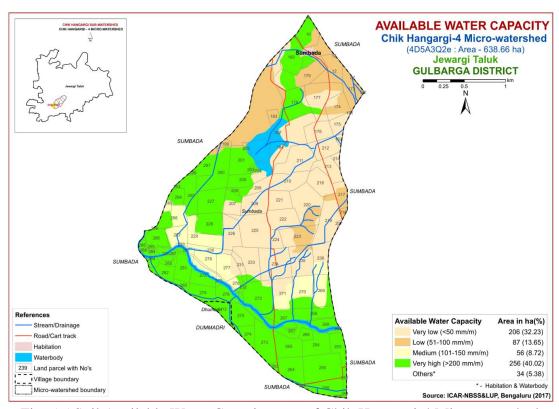


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

Very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity occurs in an area of about 206 (32%) and are distributed in the central, eastern and northern part of the microwaterhsed. An area of 87 ha (13%) has soils that are low (51-100 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the northern, northwestern and a small area in the eastern part of the microwatershed. About 56 ha (9%) areas are medium in available water capacity and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. An area of 256 ha (40%) is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, central, eastern and southeastern part of the microwateshed.

An area of about 293 ha (46%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short or medium duration crops can be grown and the probability of crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses. An area of about 256 ha (40%) has soils that have high potential (>200 mm/m) with regard to available water capacity where all climatically adapted long duration crops can be grown successfully.

# 5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gradient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into four slope classes and a slope map was generated.

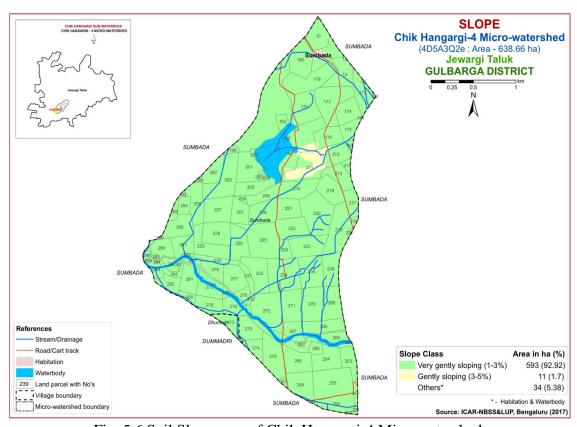


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

The area extent and their geographic distribution of different slope classes in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.6. Major area of about 593 ha (93%) falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. About 11 ha (2%) is under gently sloping (3-5%) lands and are distributed in the northeastern part of the microwatershed.

The most productive lands with respect to soil slope cover 593 ha area where all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation, and other land development measures. An area of 11 ha is problematic with respect to soil slope and requires appropriate soil and water conservation measures.

#### 5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map was generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

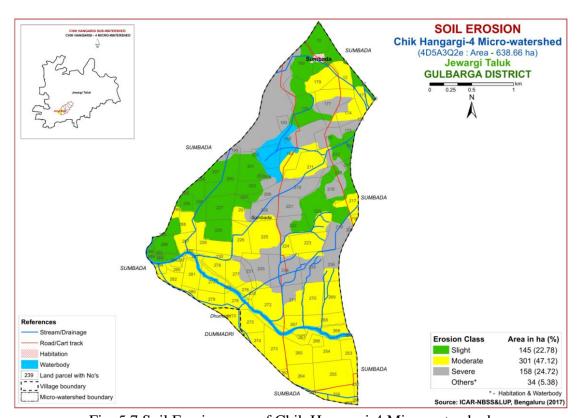


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

Soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class) cover an area of about 301 ha (47%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, central, northeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed. Slightly eroded (e1 class) soils cover an area of about 145 ha (23%) and are distributed in the western, northwestern, northern and eastern part of the microwatershed, whereas soils that are severely eroded (e3 class) occupy an area of 158 ha (25%) and are distributed in the northwestern, central and northeastern part of the microwaterhed. The areas that are moderately and severely eroded need soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

### **FERTILITY STATUS**

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected (89 samples) from the grid points (one soil sample at every 250 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2016 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

## 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of about 300 ha (47%) is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4-9.0) and occur in the northern, northwestern, northeastern, eastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Very strongly alkaline (pH >9.0) soil covers an area of 295 ha (46%) and are distributed in the central and southern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.1). A minor area about 9 ha (1%) is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4) and are distributed in the northwestern part of the microwatershed. Thus, all the soils in the microwatershed are alkaline in reaction.

### **6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)**

The Electrical Conductivity of the soils of the entire microwatershed area is <2~dS m $^{-1}$  (Fig. 6.2) and as such the soils are nonsaline.

# 6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) in the soils of the microwatershed is low (<0.5%) in an area of about 436 ha (68%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, northeastern, western, eastern and central part of the microwatershed. Medium (0.5-0.75%) in 168 ha (26%) and are distributed in the southern, western, southwestern and a small patch in the northern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3).

### 6.4 Available Phosphorus

Available phosphorus content is low (<23 kg/ha) in an area of about 491 ha (77%) and are distributed in major part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.4). Medium (23-57 kg/ha)

in available phosphorous occupy an area of 113 ha (18%) and are distributed in the northern, northwestern and central part of the microwatershed.

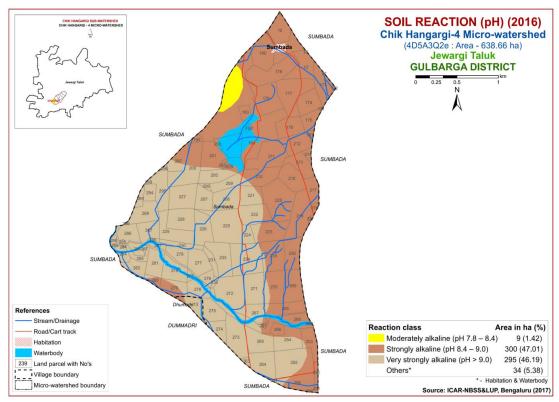


Fig. 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

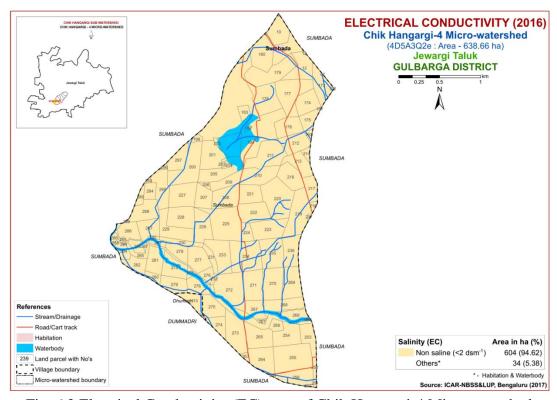


Fig. 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

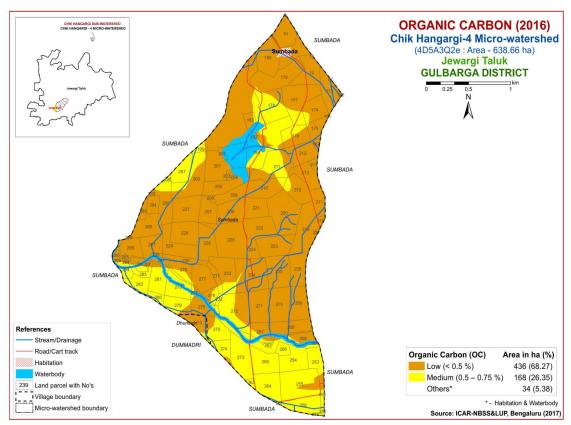


Fig. 6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

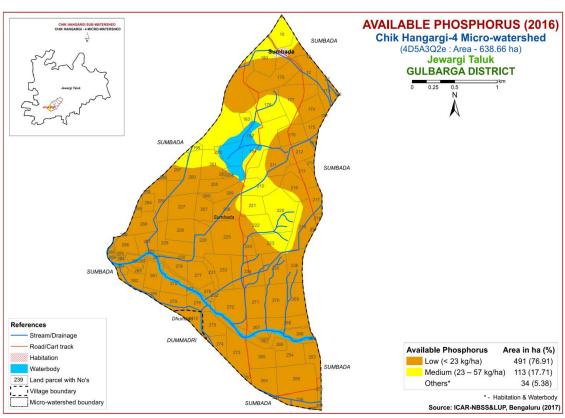


Fig. 6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

#### **6.5** Available Potassium

It is high in available potassium (>337 kg/ ha) in an area of 394 ha (62%) and are distributed in the major part of the microwatershed and medium (145-337 kg/ha) in about 210 ha (33%) area and occur in the northern, northeastern, central, western and southwestern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.5).

### 6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulphur content is medium (10-20 ppm) with maximum area of about 473 ha (74%) and is distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. An area of 101 ha (16%) is high (>20 ppm) in available sulphur and are distributed in the southeastern, central, western and northern part of the microwatershed. Low (<10 ppm) available sulphur with an area 30 ha (5%) is distributed in a small area in the southern and southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

#### 6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is medium (0.5-1.0 ppm) in maximum area of 377 ha (59%) and are distributed in the western, southern, central and northern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 227 ha (35%) is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron content and are distributed in the northern, northwestern, northeastern, eastern and western part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

### 6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in the major area of 572 ha (89%) and deficient (<4.5 ppm) with an area of 33 ha (5%) and are distributed in the southeastern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.8).

# **6.9 Available Manganese**

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig. 6.9).

## 6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire microwatershed area (Fig 6.10).

#### **6.11 Available Zinc**

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire area of 604 ha (95%) in the microwatershed (Fig. 6.11).

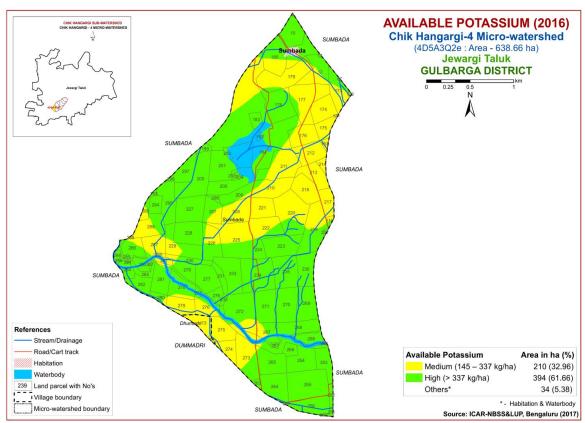


Fig. 6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

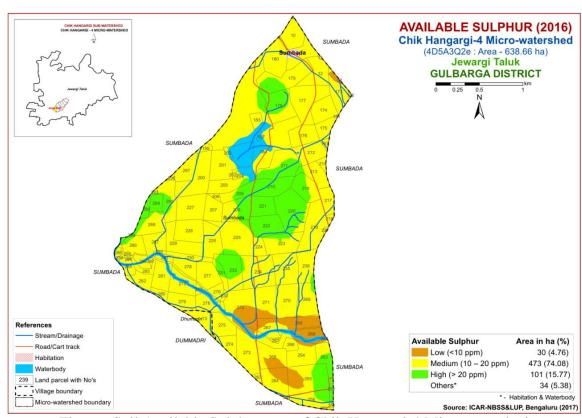


Fig. 6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

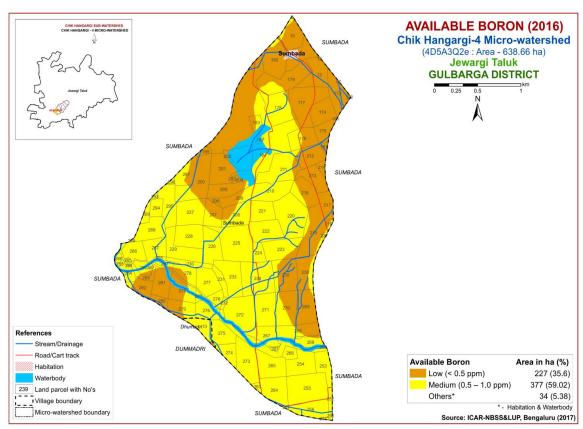


Fig. 6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

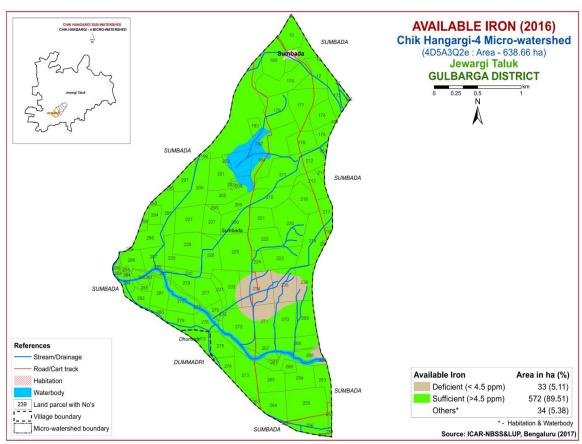


Fig. 6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

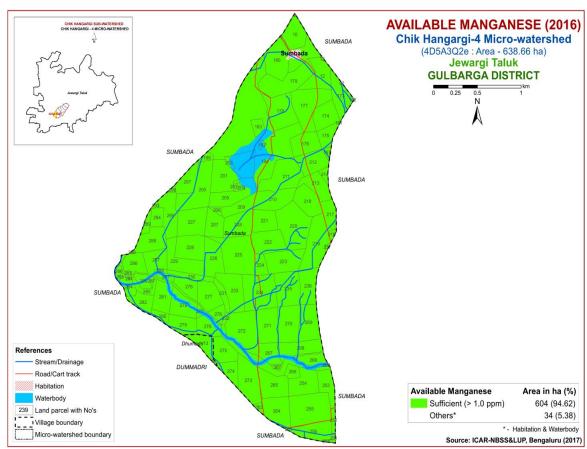


Fig. 6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

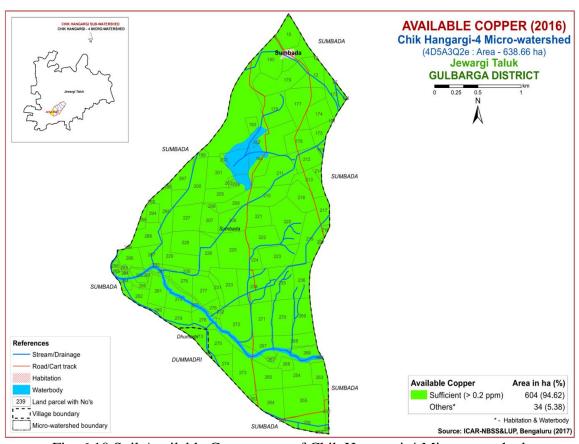


Fig. 6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

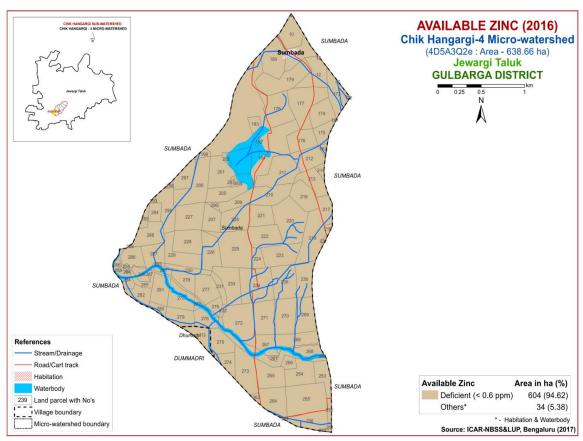


Fig. 6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

### LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu et. al. (2006) and Natarajan et. al (2015). The crop requirements were matched with the soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) to arrive at the crop suitability. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3-Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2-Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2 and S3 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability and 'w' for drainage and 'z' for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 19 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

## 7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)

Sorghum is one of the major crops grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure. 7.1.

Major area of about 311 ha (49%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sorghum and are distributed in the southern, southeastern, southwestern, western and a small area in the northwestern part of the microwatershed. There are no moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing sorghum. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

Soil Map	Climate	Growing	Drai-	Soil	Soil	texture	Grave	elliness	AWC	Slope	Erosion	pН	EC	ESP	CEC	BS
Units	<b>(P)</b>	period	nage	depth	Surf-	Sub-	Surface	Sub-	(mm/m)	(%)			(dS		[Cmol	(%)
	(mm)	(Days)	class	(cm)	ace	surface	(%)	surface					m <sup>-1</sup> )		(p+)kg-	
								(%)							1]	
MGThB1g1	751	150	WD	<25	scl	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Slight	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
MGThB3g1	751	150	WD	<25	scl	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Severe	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
MGThC2g1	751	150	WD	<25	scl	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	3-5	Moderate	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
MGTiB2g1	751	150	WD	<25	sc	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Moderate	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
MGTiB3g1	751	150	WD	<25	sc	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Severe	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
MGTmB2g1	751	150	WD	<25	c	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Moderate	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
MGTmB3	751	150	WD	<25	c	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Severe	7.12	0.19	0.35	46.32	100
NHAhB2g1	751	150	WD	25-50	sc	c	15-35	<15	51-100	1-3	Moderate	7.42	0.16	0.58	59.81	100
NHAiB2	751	150	WD	25-50	sc	c	15-35	<15	51-100	1-3	Moderate	7.42	0.16	0.58	59.81	100
NHAmB1	751	150	WD	25-50	c	c	15-35	<15	51-100	1-3	Slight	7.42	0.16	0.58	59.81	100
NHAmB2g1	751	150	WD	25-50	c	c	15-35	<15	51-100	1-3	Moderate	7.42	0.16	0.58	59.81	100
BHIiB3g1	751	150	WD	25-50	sc	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Severe	7.70	0.06	1.71	29.95	100
BHImB2g1	751	150	WD	25-50	c	c	15-35	15-35	< 50	1-3	Moderate	7.70	0.06	1.71	29.95	100
NIRmB2	751	150	MWD	75-100	c	c	-	<15	101-150	1-3	Moderate	8.6	1.79	0.58	68.04	100
DIMmB1	751	150	MDW	100-150	c	c	-	<15	>200	1-3	Slight	8.27	3.07	31.32	64.04	100
MARmB1	751	150	MWD	>150	c	c	-	<15	>200	1-3	Slight	8.63	2.41	33.40	65.77	100
MARmB2	751	150	MDW	>150	c	c	-	<15	>200	1-3	Moderate	8.63	2.41	33.40	65.77	100

<sup>\*</sup>Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

occur in about 87 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northeastern, northwestern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting condition and erosion. An area of 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing sorghum with severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

Table 7.2 Crop suitability criteria for Sorghum

Crop require	ement	Rating					
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Slope	%	2-3	3-8	8-15	>15		
LGP	Days	120-150	120-90	<90			
Soil drainage	class	Well to mod. Welldrained	imperfect	Poorly/exce ssively	V.poorly		
Soil reaction	рН	6.0-8.0	5.5-5.9 8.1-8.5	<5.5 8.6-9.0	>9.0		
Surface soil texture	Class	c, cl, sicl, sc	l, sil, sic	sl, ls	S,fragmenta l skeletal		
Soil depth	cm	100-75	50-75	30-50	<30		
Gravel content	% vol.	5-15	15-30	30-60	>60		
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	2-4	4-8	8-10	>10		
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-8	8-10	10-15	>15		

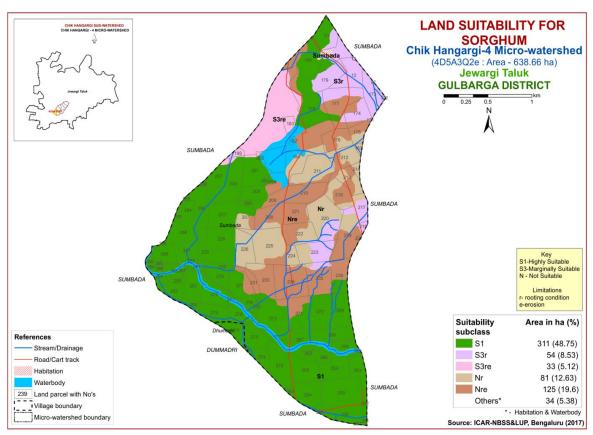


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

# 7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (Zea mays)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands for growing maize. Area of about 398 ha (62%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing maize and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting condition and texture. An area of 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing maize crop with severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

Crop require	ment	Rating							
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)				
Slope	%	<3	3.5	5-8					
LGP	Days	>100	100-80	60-80					
Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	Poorly/ excessively	V.poorly				
Soil reaction	pН	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.5	8.6-9.0					
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, scl, sil	sl, sicl, sic	c(s-s), ls	s,fragmental				
Soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25				
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-50	>50				
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0					
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15					

Table 7.3 Crop suitability criteria for Maize

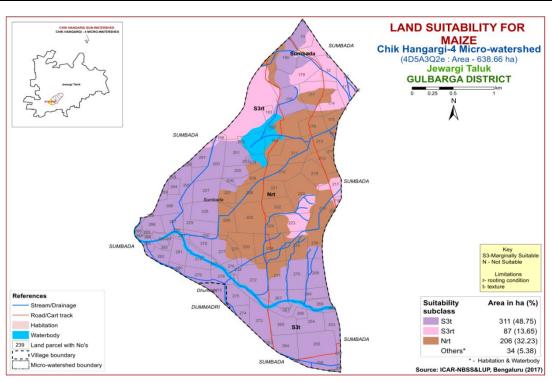


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

# 7.3 Land Suitability for Redgram (Cajanus cajan)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing redgram (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

Crop require	ment	Rating						
Soil –site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)			
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			
LGP	Days	>210	180-210	150-180	<150			
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained			
Soil reaction	pН	6.5-7.5	5.0-6.5 7.6-8.0	8.0-9.0	>9.0			
Sub Surface soil texture	Class	l, scl, sil, cl, sl	sicl, sic, c (m)	ls				
Soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50			
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	3-60	>60			
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0				
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15				

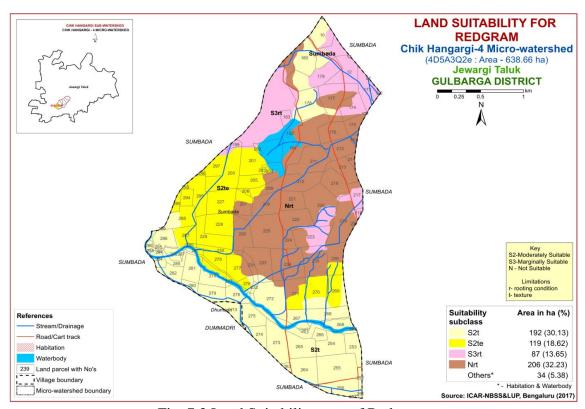


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Redgram

There is no highly suitable (Class S1) land for growing redgram. An area of 311 ha (49%) is under moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing redgram and occur in the western, southwestern, southern, southeastern and small area in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and erosion. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found to occur in an area of 87 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northern and northwestern and small areas in the eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting conditions, erosion and texture. An area of about 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) with severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

# 7.4 Land Suitability for Soybean (Glycine max)

Soybean is one of the most important pulse and oil seed crop grown in about 2.56 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing soybean were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing soybean was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.4.

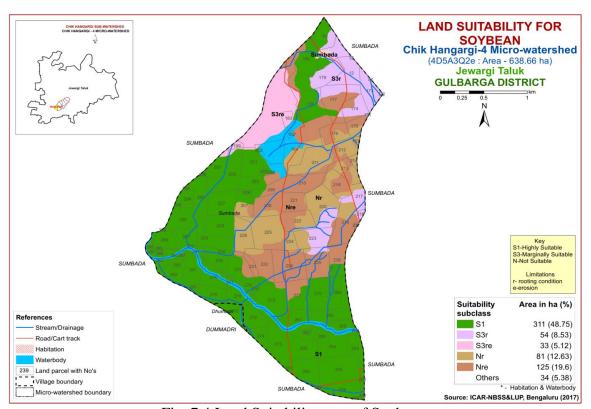


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Soybean

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands are found to occur in an area of 311 ha (49%) and are distributed in the western, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. There is no moderately suitable (Class S2) land for growing redgram. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found to occur in an area of 87 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northwestern, northeastern and small area in the eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting condition and erosion for

growing soybean. An area of 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern and central part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

# 7.5 Land Suitability for Bengalgram (*Cicer arietinum*)

Bengalgram is one of the major pulse crop grown in an area of 9.39 lakh ha in northern Karnataka in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengalgram (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing Bengalgram was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.5.

An area about of 311 ha (49%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing bengalgram and occur in the southern, southeastern, southwestern and northern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are found to occur in an area of 87 ha (13%) and are distributed in the northwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of rooting condition and erosion. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found in an area of 206 ha (32%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting condition for growing bengalgram.

Table 7.5 Crop suitability criteria for Bengalgram

Crop require	ment	Rating						
Soil-site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)			
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10			
LGP	Days	>100	90-100	70-90	< 70			
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. to well drained; Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained; excessively drained	Very Poorly drained			
Soil reaction	pН	6.0-7.5	5.5-5.77.6-8.0	8.1-9.0;4.5-5.4	>9.0			
Surface soil texture	Class	l, scl, sil, cl,	sicl, sic, c	sl, c>60%	s, fragmental			
Soil depth	cm	>75	51-75	25-50	<25			
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60			
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0				
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15				

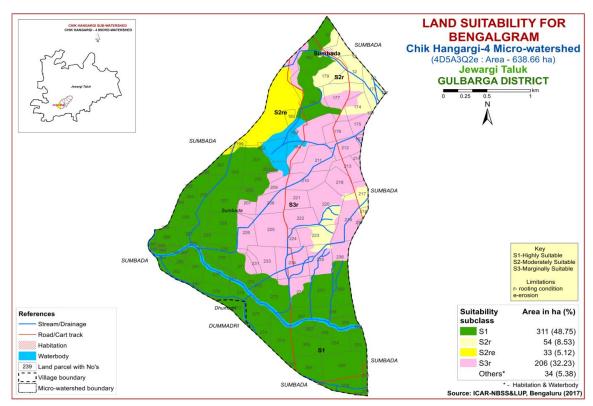


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Bengalgram

# 7.6 Land Suitability for Sunflower (Helianthus annus)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 3.56 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

Table 7.6 Crop suitability criteria for Sunflower

Crop require		Rating							
Soil-site characteristics Unit		Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable(N)				
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10				
LGP	Days	>90	80-90	70-80	< 70				
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. well rained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained				
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-8.0	8.1-8.55.5-6.4	8.6-9.0; 4.5-5.4	>9.0<4.5				
Surface soil texture	Class	l, cl, sil, sc	scl, sic, c,	c (>60%), sl	ls, s				
Soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50				
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60				
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	<1.0	1.0-2.0	>2.0					
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	>15					

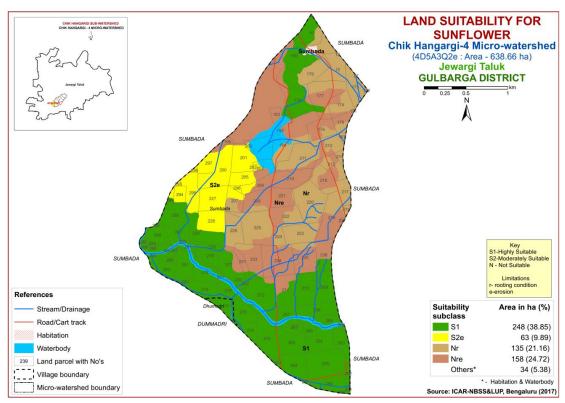


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

An area is about 248 ha (39%) is highly suitable (Class S1) for growing sunflower and are distributed in the southern, southeastern, southwestern and a small area in the northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have minor or no limitations for growing sunflower. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are found to occur in an area of 63 ha (10%) and are distributed in the western part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of erosion. An area of 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

# 7.7 Land Suitability for Cotton (Gossypium hirsutum)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Gulbarga, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

An area of about 256 ha (40%) has soils that are highly suitable (Class S1) for cotton and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern, western and northern part of the microwatershed with minor or no limitations for growing cotton. About 56 ha (9%) area is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the western and southeastern part of the microwatershed with minor limitation of rooting condition.

Table 7.7 Crop suitability criteria for Cotton

Crop requiren	nent	Rating						
Soil—site characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N)			
Slope	%	1-2	2-3	3-5	>5			
LGP	Days	180-240	120-180	<120				
Soil drainage	class	Well to mod.well	Imperfectly drained	Poor some what excessive	Stagnant/ Excessive			
Soil reaction	рН	6.5-7.5	7.6-8.0	8.1-9.0	>9.0>6.5			
Surface soil texture	Class	sic, c	sicl, cl	si, sil, sc, scl, l	sl, s,ls			
Soil depth	cm	100-150	60-100	30-60	<30			
Gravel content	% vol.	<5	5-10	10-15	15-35			
CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	<3	3-5	5-10	10-20			
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	2-4	4.0-8.0	8.0-12	>12			
Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-20	20-30	>30			

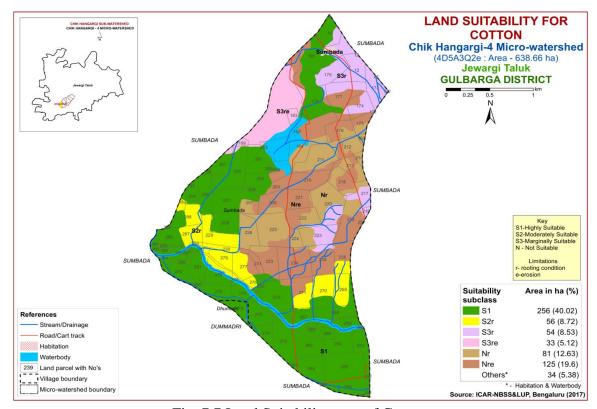


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Cotton

Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands are found to occur in an area of 87 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northwestern, northeastern and small area in the eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting condition and erosion for growing cotton. An area of 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the eastern and central part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

### 7.8 Land Suitability for Sugarcane (Saccharum officinarum)

Sugarcane is one of the most important commercial crop grown in 6.91 lakh ha area in Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bagalkot, Bidar, Mysore, Chamarajanagar and Mandya districts. The crop requirements for growing sugarcane (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sugarcane was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

No highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable lands (Class S2) are available for growing sugarcane in the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of about 311 ha (49%) and occur in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and small area in the northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. An area of 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northwestern, northeastern and central part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

Table 7.8 Crop suitability criteria for Sugarcane

Crop requir	ement	Rating							
Soil-site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not suitable				
characteristics	Omt	suitable (S1)	suitable (S2)	suitable (S3)	(N)				
Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-8	>8				
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod./imperfectly	Poorly	V.poor/exces				
Son dramage	Class	wen dramed	drained	drained	sively drained				
Soil reaction	pН	7.0-8.0	6.0-6.9 ,8.1-9.0	4.0-5.9, 9.1-9.5	<4.0/, >9.5				
Surface soil	Class	l, cl, sil, sicl	c (m/k), sl	c+(ss)					
texture	Class	1, C1, S11, S1C1	C (III/K), SI	C+(88)					
Soil depth	cm	>100	100-75	75-50	< 50				
stoniness	%	<15	15-35	35-50	>50				
Salinity (EC)	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-9.0	>9				
Sodicity (ESP)	%	<10	10-15	15-25	>25				

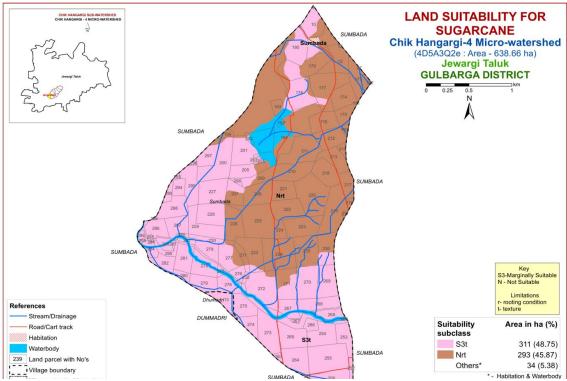


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Sugarcane

# 7.9 Land suitability for Mango (Mangifera indica)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of about 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.9) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.9.

Table 7.9 Crop suitability criteria for Mango

Cro	p requiremer	nt	Rating					
	Soil-site characteristics		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)		
Climate	Temp. in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24		
Cililiate	Min. temp. before flowering	<sup>0</sup> С	10-15	15-22	>22			
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>180	150-180	120-150	<120		
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Mod. To imperfectly drained	Poor drained	Very poorly drained		
aerauon	Water table	M	>3	2.50-3.0	2.5-1.5	<1.5		
Nutrient	Texture	Class	sc, l, sil, cl	sl, sc, sic, l, c	c (<60%)	c (>60%),		

availability	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.5	7.6-8.5,	8.6-9.0,	>9.0,
	pii	1.2.5	3.5-7.5	5.0-5.4	4.0-4.9	<4.0
	OC	%	High	medium	low	
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in	%	Non	<5	5-10	>10
	root zone	70	calcareous	?	3-10	>10
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>200	125-200	75-125	<75
conditions	Gravel	%vol	Non-gravelly	<15	15-35	>35
Conditions	content		Non-graverry	<b>\13</b>	13-33	/33
Soil	Salinity	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	Non saline	<2.0	2.0-3.0	>3.0
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	<10	10-15	>15
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	

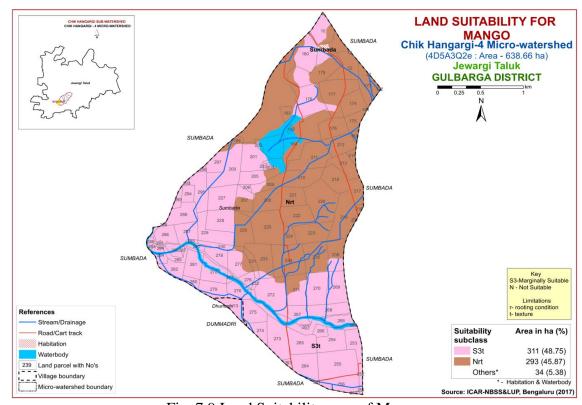


Fig. 7.9 Land Suitability map of Mango

No highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands are available for growing mango in the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover 311 ha (49%) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. An area of 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

### 7.10 Land Suitability for Sapota (*Manilkara zapota*)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.10) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical

distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing sapota in the microwatershed. An area of about 192 ha (30%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitation of texture. An area of 119 ha (19%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and are distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of texture. An area of about 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing sapota and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

Table 7.10 Crop suitability criteria for Sapota

Crop	requirement	,	Rating				
	Soil –site characteristics		Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temperature in growing season	<sup>0</sup> C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	>42 <18	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<120	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly drained	
	Texture	Class	scl, l, cl, sil	sl, sicl, sc	c (<60%)	ls, s, c (>60%)	
Nutrient availability	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0 5.0-5.9	8.1-9.0 4.5-4.9	>9.0 <4.5	
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15	
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	75-150	50-75	< 50	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	<15	15-35	<35	
Soil	Salinity	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	Non saline	Up to 1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

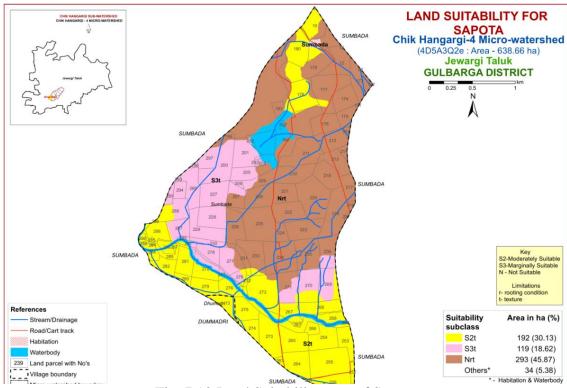


Fig. 7.10 Land Suitability map of Sapota

## 7.11 Land Suitability for Guava (*Psidium guajava*)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.64 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.11) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Table 7.11 Crop suitability criteria for Guava

Cro	p requirement		Rating			
	il—site cteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately Suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)
Climate	Temperature in growing season	<sup>0</sup> C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	>150	120-150	90-120	<90
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly	poor	Very poor
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, l, cl, sil	sl, sicl, sic, sc, c	c (<60%)	c (>60%)
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	7.6-8.0:5.0-5.9	8.1-8.5:4.5-4.9	>8.5:<4.5
avanaomity	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non calcareous	<10	10-15	>15
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	>35	
Soil toxicity	Salinity	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	<2.0	2.0-4.0	4.0-6.0	_
Soil toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	10-15	15-25	>25
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

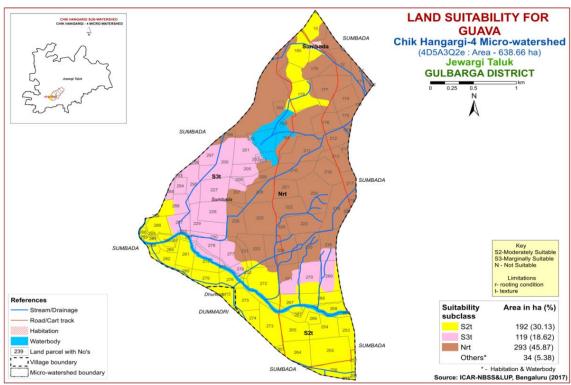


Fig. 7.11 Land Suitability map of Guava

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing guava in the microwatershed. An area of 192 ha (30%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitation of texture. About 119 ha (19%) area is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture for growing guava. An area of 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

#### 7.12 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (Artocarpus heterophyllus)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit (Table 7.12) was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.12.

There are no highly (Class S1) and moderately suitable (Class S2) lands available for growing jackfruit in the microwatershed. Area with marginally suitable (Class S3) lands for growing jackfruit occupy 311 ha (49%) and are distributed in the southwestern, southern, southeastern and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of texture. An area of 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

Table 7.12 Crop suitability criteria for Jackfruit

Cro	p requirement		Rating			
So	il –site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not
chara	cteristics		suitable(S1)	Suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable( N)
Soil	Soil drainage	class	well	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
aeration						
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	-	sl, ls, c	-
Nutrient			(red)		(black)	
availability	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5	7.8-8.4	>8.4
				7.3-7.8		
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	< 50
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

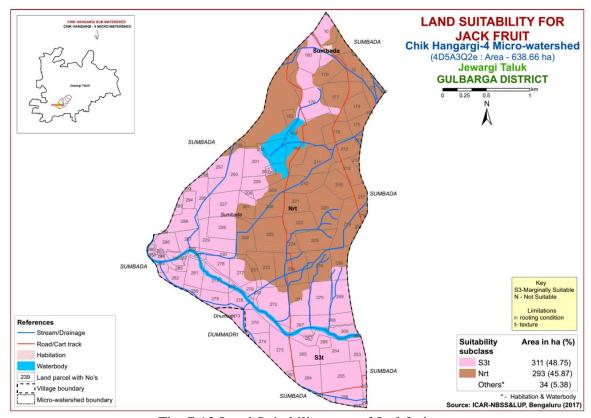


Fig. 7.12 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

# 7.13 Land Suitability for Jamun (Syzygium cumini)

Jamun is one of the important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.13.

Table 7.13 Crop suitability criteria for Jamun

Crop requirement	-	Rating			
Soil –site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not
characteristics		suitable(S1)	suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)

Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing jamun in the microwatershed. An area of 256 ha (40%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing jamun and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. A small area of 56 ha (9%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and are distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture. An area of about 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

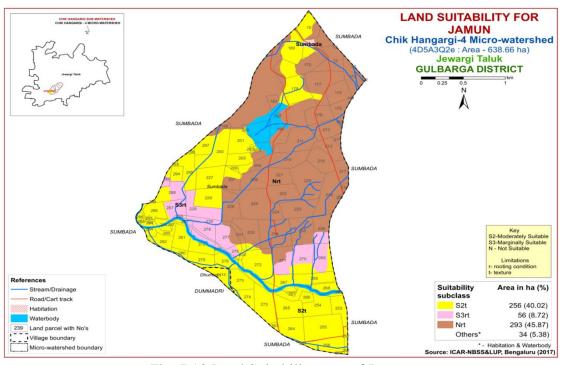


Fig. 7.13 Land Suitability map of Jamun

#### 7.14 Land Suitability for Musambi (Citrus limetta)

Musambi is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.14.

An area of 256 ha (40%) has soils that are highly suitable (Class S1) for growing musambi and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a small area of 56 ha (9%) and are distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed with minor limitation of rooting depth. An area of 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing musambi and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

Table 7.14 Crop suitability criteria for Musambi

Cro	p requirement			Rating			
	l —site cteristics	Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable(N)	
Climate	Temperature in growing season	<sup>0</sup> C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20	
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150	
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to imperfectly drained	poorly	Very poorly	
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, l, sicl, cl, s	sc, sc, c	c (>70%)	s, ls	
availabilit	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4 7.6-8.0	4.0-5.4 8.1-8.5	<4.0 >8.5	
У	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in root zone	%	Non 34 calcareous	Upto 5	5-10	>10	
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50	
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	Non gravelly	15-35	35-55	>55	
Soil	Salinity	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5	
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10		

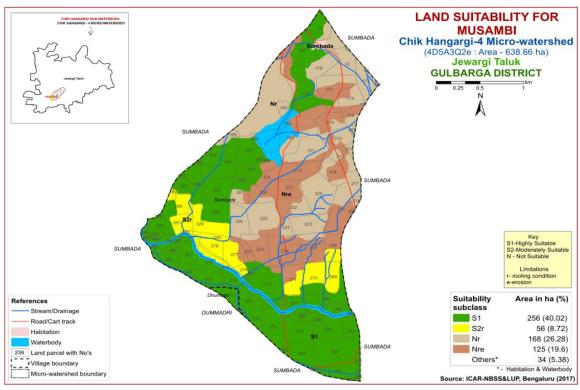


Fig. 7.14 Land Suitability map of Musambi

# 7.15 Land Suitability for Lime (Citrus sp)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.15.

An area of 256 ha (40%) has soils that are highly suitable (Class S1) for growing lime and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern, western and northern part of the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occupy a small area of 56 ha (9%) and are distributed in the western and eastern part of the microwatershed with minor limitation of rooting condition. An area of about 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing lime and are distributed in the central, northeastern and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

Table 7.15 Crop suitability criteria for Lime

Crop requirement Rating

Soil –site Unit Highly Moderately Ma

Crop requirement				Kaung		
Soi	l –site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not
chara	cteristics		suitable(S1)	suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)
Climate	Temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
Soil moisture	Growing period	Days	240-265	180-240	150-180	<150
Soil	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. to	poorly	Very

aeration				imperfectly		poorly
				drained		
	Texture	Class	scl, l, sicl, cl, s	sc, sc, c	c(>70%)	s, 1s
Nutrient	nII	1:2.5	6.0-7.5	5.5-6.4	4.0-5.4	<4.0
availability	pН	1:2.3	0.0-7.3	7.6-8.0	8.1-8.5	>8.5
	CaCO <sub>3</sub> in	%	Non	Upto 5	5-10	>10
	root zone	%0	34calcareous	Орю 3	3-10	>10
Docting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	< 50
Rooting conditions	Gravel	% vol.	Non	15-35	35-55	>55
Conditions	content	% VOI.	gravelly	13-33	33-33	>55
Soil	Salinity	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	Non saline	Upto 1.0	1.0-2.5	>2.5
toxicity	Sodicity	%	Non sodic	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	

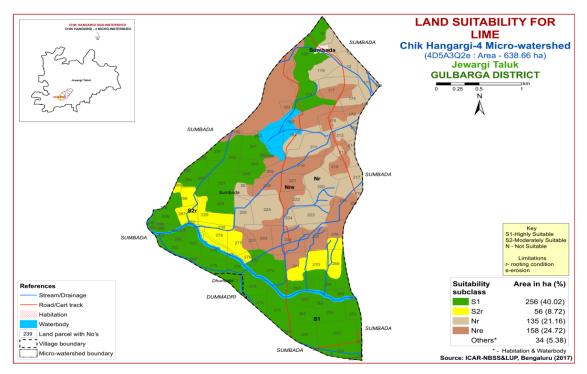


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Lime

#### 7.16 Land Suitability for Cashew (*Anacardium occidentale*)

Cashew is one of the most important nut crop grown in an area of 1.24 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.16) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.16.

Entire area of 604 ha (95%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing cashew in the microwatershed. They have very severe limitations of texture and rooting conditions.

Table 7.16 Crop suitability criteria for cashew

Crop require	ment	Rating					
Soil –site	Unit	Highly	Highly Moderately Marginally Not				
characteristics		suitable(S1)	Suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)		

Slope	%	<5	5-15	15-30	
LGP	Days	>210	150-210	90-150	
Soil drainage	class	Well drained	moderately well drained	imperfectly drained	poorly drained
Soil reaction	рН	6.3-7.3	5.6-6.2	5.1-5.5 7.4-8.0	<5.0
Surface soil texture	Class	l, sl, scl	cl, sil, ls, s	sic, c (non swelling)	s (swelling)
Soil depth	cm	>150	76-150	50-75	< 50
Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-50	>50

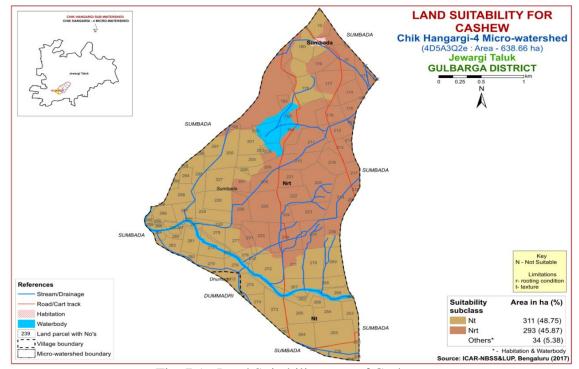


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Cashew

### 7.17 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (*Annona reticulata*)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table 17) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

<b>Table 7.17</b>	Cron	suitability	criteria foi	r Custard	Annle
Table /.1/	CIUD	Sunability	CHICHIA IUI	Custaru	TAPPIC

Crop	Crop requirement			Rating			
Soil -	Soil -site Unit		Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not	
charact	eristics		suitable(S1)	suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)	
Soil	Soil	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly	
aeration	drainage	Class	wen dramed	drained	drained	drained	
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red), c(black)	-	sl, ls	-	

	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
Posting	Soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

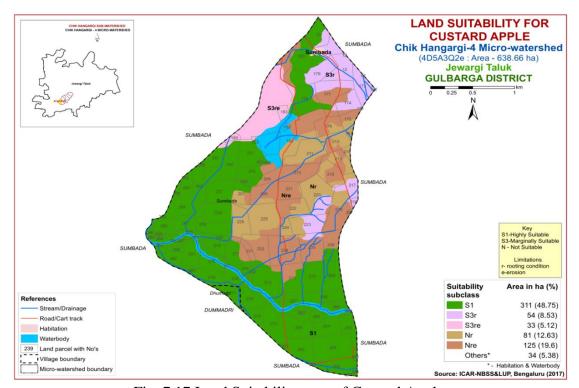


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

An area of 311 ha (49%) has soils that are highly suitable (Class S1) for growing custard apple and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern and northern part of the microwatershed. There is no moderately suitable (Class S2) land for growing custard apple. The marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover an area of 87 ha (14%) and are distributed in the northwestern, northeastern and eastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting condition and erosion. An area of 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing custrad apple and are distributed in the northeastern and central part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

#### 7.18 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the fruit and medicinal crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 18) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.18.

An area of 311 ha (49%) has soils that are highly suitable (Class S1) for growing amla and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern, western and northern

part of the microwatershed. There are no moderately suitable lands available for growing amla in the microwatershed. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands cover about 87 ha and (14%) and are distributed in the northwestern, eastern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting condition and erosion for growing amla. An area of 206 ha (32%) is not suitable (Class N) and are distributed in the northeastern and central part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and erosion.

				,					
Crop	requireme	nt	Rating						
Soil	–site	Unit	Highly	Moderately	Marginally	Not			
charact	teristics		suitable(S1)	suitable(S2)	suitable(S3)	suitable(N)			
Soil	Soil	Class	Well drained	Mod.well	Poorly	V. Poorly			
aeration	drainage	Class	wen dramed	drained	drained	drained			
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-			
avanaomity	pН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5	7.8-8.4	>8.4			
Docting	Soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
Rooting conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15-35	35-60	60-80				
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.18 Land suitability criteria for Amla

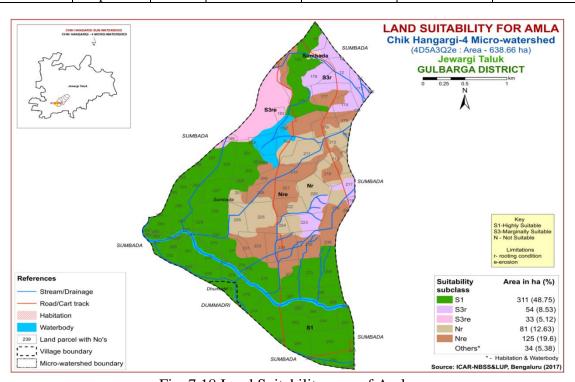


Fig. 7.18 Land Suitability map of Amla

#### 7.19 Land Suitability for Tamarind (*Tamarindus indica*)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind

was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability sub classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

There are no highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing tamarind in the microwatershed. An area of about 255 ha (40%) has soils that are moderately suitable (Class S2) and are distributed in the southern, southwestern, southeastern, western and northern part of the microwatershed with minor limitations of rooting condition and texture. Marginally suitable (Class S3) lands occupy a small area 56 ha (9%) and are distributed in the western and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Maximum area of about 293 ha (46%) is not suitable (Class N) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the northeastern, central and northwestern part of the microwatershed. They have severe limitations of rooting condition and texture.

Table 7.19 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Crop	requiremen	t	Rating							
Soil – characte		Unit	Highly suitable(S1)	Moderately Suitable(S2)	Marginally suitable(S3)	Not suitable (N)				
Soil aeration	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained				
Nutrient	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-				
availability	pН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4				
Rooting	Soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75				
conditions	Gravel content	% vol.	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80				
Erosion	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10				

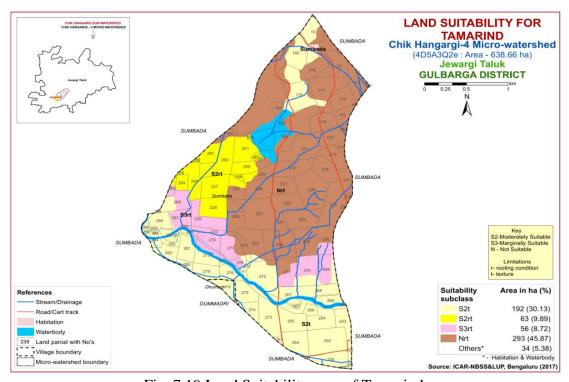


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

### 7.20 Land Use Classes (LUCs)

The 17 soil map units identified in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed have been regrouped into 5 Land Use Classes (LUC's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Use Classes are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc and a Land Use Classes map (Fig.7.20) has been generated. These Land Use Classes are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The map units that have been grouped into five land use classes along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LUCs	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	2 MGThB3g1 5 MGTiB3g1 7 MGTmB3	Very shallow soils (<25 cm), nil to slightly gravelly, 1-3 % slopes, severe erosion.
2	1MGThB1g1 3 MGThC2g1 4 MGTiB2g1 6 MGTmB2g1 12 BHIiB3g1	Very shallow to shallow black soils (<25 -50cm), slightly gravelly, 1-5 % slopes, slight to moderate erosion and severe erosion.
3	13BHImB2g1 8 NHAhB2g1 9 NHAiB2 10 NHAmB1 11NHAmB2g1	Shallow black soils (25-50 cm), 1-3 % slopes, nil to slight gravelly, slight to moderate erosion.
4	14 NIRmB2	Moderately deep black soils (75-100 cm), 1-3 % slopes, moderate erosion.
5	15 DIMmB1 16 MARmB1 17 MARmB2	Deep to very deep black soils (100->150 cm), 1-3 % slopes, slight to moderate erosion.

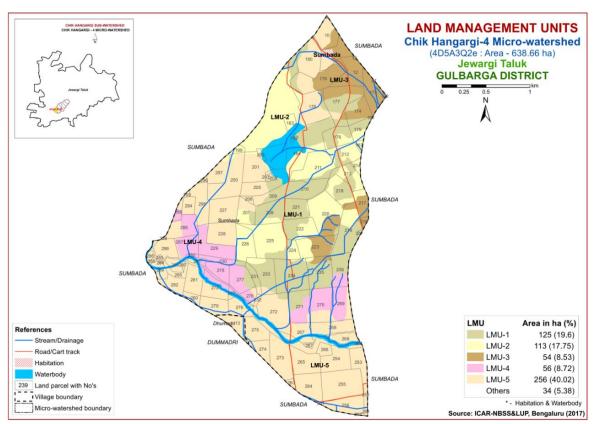


Fig. 7.20 Land Use Classes Map-Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

# 7.21 Proposed Crop Plan for Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 19 crops, the proposed crop plan has been generated for the 5 identified LUCs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 19 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.20.

**Table 7.20 Proposed Crop Plan for Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed** 

					Cr	ops proposed		
LUC No.	Mapping unit	Survey No's	Characters	Field crops	Forestry Crop/ Grasses	Horticulture crops (Rainfed Condition)	Horticulture crops with suitable intervention	Suitable Intervention
LUC-1 125 ha (20%)	2 MGThB3g1 5 MGTiB3g1 7 MGTmB3	Sumbada: 175,176,177,208,209, 210,218,219,221,222, 231,233,234,235,236, 237	Very shallow soils (<25cm), nil to slightly gravelly, 1-3 % slopes, severe erosion	-	Neem, Glyricydia , Silviculture, Agave, Simaroba	-	-	Cresent bunds
LUC-2 113 ha (185)	1MGThB1g1 3 MGThC2g1 4 MGTiB2g1 6 MGTmB2g1 12 BHIiB3g1	Sumbada: 167,183, 184,199, 207, 211,212,213,214, 220,224,225,226	Very shallow to shallow black soils (<25 - 50cm), slightly gravelly, 1-5 % slopes, slight to moderate erosion and severe erosion	Horse gram, Green gram, Chick pea	Neem, Glyricydia , Silviculture, Agave, Simaroba	-	-	Cresent bunds
LUC-3 54 ha (8%)	13BHImB2g1 8 NHAhB2g1 9 NHAiB2 10 NHAmB1 11NHAmB2g1	Sumbada: 11,12,13,171,172,173, 174,179,216,217,223	Shallow black soils (25-50 cm),1-3 % slopes, nil to slight gravelly, slight to moderate erosion	Bajra, Linseed, Green gram, Black gram, Chick pea	Subabhul, Neem, Teak	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla Vegetables: Ladies finger, Brinjal, Cowpea, Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla Vegetables: Onion, Tomato, Brinjal, Chillies, Bhendi Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	cultivation on raised beds with mulches

LUC-4 56 ha (9%)	14 NIRmB2	Sumbada: 229,230,269,270,271, 277, 278,287,288, 289	Moderately deep black soils (75-100 cm), 1- 3 % slopes, moderate erosion.	Sorghum, Cotton, Red Gram, Black gram, Green gram, Soybean, Sesame, Sunflower, Safflower Rabi: Sorghum, Chickpea	Subabhul, Neem, Teak	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla Vegetables: Ladies finger, Brinjal, Cowpea, Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Custard apple, Charoli, Ber, Amla, Papaya, Banana, Lime, Citrus Vegetables: Onion, Tomato, Brinjal, Chillies, Bhendi Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	with mulches and drip, Graded bunds, Strengthening of field bunds
LUC-5	15 DIMmB1 16 MARmB1	Sumbada: 10, 178, 180 Dummadri:	Deep to very deep black soils	Sorghum, Cotton, Red	-	<b>Vegetables:</b> Ladies finger, Brinjal,	Banana, Papaya, Lime, Musambi,	irrigation,
256 ha (40%)	17 MARmB2	200,201,203,204,205, 206,227,228,232,251,252, 253,254,255,256, 257,261,263,264,265, 266,267,268,272,273, 274,275,276,279,280, 281,282,284,285,286, 293,294,295,296,297	(100->150 cm ), 1-3 % slopes, slight to moderate erosion	Gram Black gram, Green gram, Soybean, Sesame, Sunflower, Safflower, Rabi:		Cowpea, Coriander Field crops: Sorghum, Cotton, Red Gram, Sunflower, Safflower, Perennial component:	Bhendi Flowers: Marigold,	raised beds with mulches and drip,
				Sorghum, Chickpea		Guava, Tamarind, Sapota, Lime, Musambi Flower: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Chrysanthemum	Graded bunds, Strengthening of field bunds

#### SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

#### 8.1 Soil Health

Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

#### The most important characterististics of a healthy soil are

- ➤ Good soil tilth
- > Sufficient soil depth
- ➤ Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- > Large population of beneficial organisms
- > Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- > Low weed pressure
- > Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- > Resistance to degradation
- > Resilience when unfavourable conditions occur

#### Characteristics of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

- ❖ The soil phases with sizeable area identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of (MGT) 205 ha, (NHA) 42 ha, (BHI) 44 ha, (NIR) 56 ha, (DIM) 63 ha and (MAR) 192 ha
- ❖ As per land capability classification, 95 % area in the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II, III and IV). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- ❖ On the basis of soil reaction, 1% area is moderately alkaline (pH 7.8-8.4), 47% area is strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 9.0) and 46% area is very strongly alkalime (>9.0) in the microwatershed

#### **Soil Health Management**

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

#### Alkaline soils

(strongly alkaline to very strongly alkaline soils)

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
- 4. Application of  $ZnSO_4 12.5$  kg/ha (once in three years).
- 5. Application of Boron -5kg/ha (once in three years).

#### **Neutral soils**

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
- 4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

#### **Soil Degradation**

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total 638 ha area in the microwatershed, about of 301 ha is suffering from moderate erosion, 145 ha is slight and 158 ha severe erosion. The areas that are moderately and severely eroded need immediate soil and water conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices for restoring soil health.

#### **Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits**

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

#### Inputs for Net Planning and Interventions needed

Net planning in (Saturation Plan) IWMP is focusing on preparation of

- 1. Soil and Water Conservation Plans for each plot or farm.
- 2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
- 3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
- 4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- Soil Depth: The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- ❖ Surface soil texture: Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, Karnataka can be adopted.
- ❖ Gravelliness: More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- ❖ Land Capability Classification: The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed.
- ❖ Organic Carbon: The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is low (<0.5%) in maximum area of about 436 ha (68%) and medium (0.5-0.75%) in 168 ha (26%) area. The areas that are low and medium in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and rotating crops with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.
- ❖ Promoting green manuring: Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 692 ha area where OC is medium (0.5-0.75%) and low (<0.5%).For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.

- ❖ Available Phosphorus: In 491 ha area, the available phosphorus is low (<23 kg/ha) and 113 ha area is medium. Hence for all the crops, 25% additional P-needs to be applied.
- ❖ Available Potassium: Available potassium is high (>337 kg/ha) in an area 394 ha (62%) and medium (145-337 kg/ha) in about 210 ha (33%) in the microwatershed. The areas that are medium in available potassium, an additional 25% potassium needs to be applied.
- ❖ Available Sulphur: Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. It is low in an area of about 30 ha (5%), medium in an area of about 473 ha (74%) and high (>20 ppm) in about 101 ha (16%). The areas which are low and medium in available sulphur needs to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertitilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.
- ❖ Available Iron: It is deficient in a small area of 33 ha (5%) in the microwatershed. To manage iron deficiency, iron sulphate @ 25kg /ha needs to be applied for 2-3 years.
- ❖ Available Zinc: It is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in maximum area 604 ha (95%) of the microwatershed. Application of zinc sulphate @25kg/ha is recommended for areas that are deficient in available zinc.
- ❖ Soil alkalinity: The entire microwatershed area of 604 ha (95%) has soils that are strongly to very strongly alkaline. These areas need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acasia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.

Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

#### SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Chik Hangargi-4 microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

- > Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- ➤ Soil gravelliness
- ➤ Available water capacity
- Soil slope
- > Soil erosion
- > Land capability
- > Present land use /land cover
- > Crop suitability
- Rainfall
- Hydrology
- ➤ Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features-network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- > Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

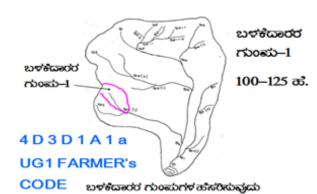
#### **Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan**

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- Naming of user groups and farmers
- ➤ Identification of arable and non arable lands
- ➤ Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- ➤ Identification of non treatable areas
- ➤ Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures

#### 9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below.



#### 9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

#### A. BUNDING

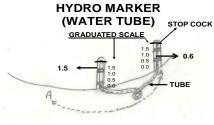
Steps for	Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan		USER GROUP-1
to a scale of 1:2  • Existing boundaries, grawatercourse, cu cadastral map t	ral map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged 2500 scale g network of waterways, pothissa ass belts, natural drainage lines/ at ups/ terraces are marked on the	UPPER REACH MIDDLE REACH LOWER REACH	ಕೊರಕಲಿನ ವರ್ಗೀಕರಣ

### **Measurement of Land Slope**

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand level or Hydromarker.







FALL: 1.5 - 0.6 = 0.9 m.

Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

**Note:** i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1...A=0-1% slope, 1=slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

**Bund length recording**: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

#### **Section of the Bund**

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class ( $bg_0...b=loamy$  sand,  $g_0=<15\%$  gravel). The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

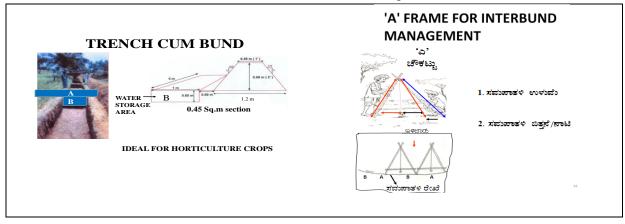
#### **Recommended Bund Section**

Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Rema rks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegeta
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	tive bund
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

### **Formation of Trench cum Bund**

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/ Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below



**Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)** 

Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity			Pit		Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
m <sup>2</sup>	m	$m^3$	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	QUANTITY $(m^3)$	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

#### **B.** Waterways

- a) Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- **b)** Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- c) The design details are given in the Manual.

#### C. Farm Ponds

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

#### **D.** Diversion channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge ponds.

#### 9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund are formed in the field.

#### 9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/nalas/hallas) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.

- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/ *Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from the water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Levelling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from the available geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthern checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

#### 9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are

- 1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
- 2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
- 3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
- 4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been generated which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. A maximum area of about 311 ha (49%) needs graded bunds or strengthening of existing field bunds and about 293 ha (46%) area requires crescent Bunding or trench cum bund. The conservation plan generated may be presented to all the stakeholders including the farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

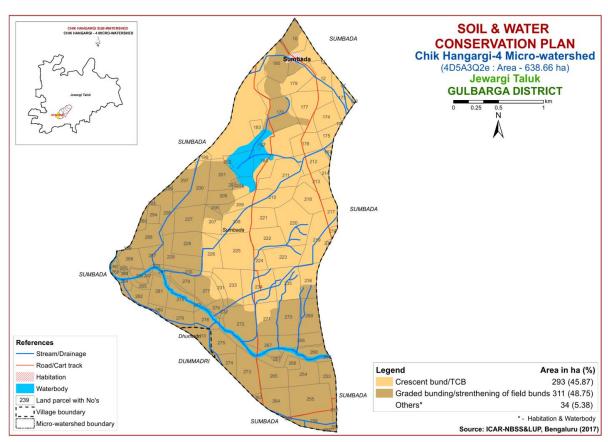


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan of Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed

#### 9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI, VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the 1<sup>st</sup> week of March along the contour and heap the dug out soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Neral (*Sizyziumcumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

	Dry De	ciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	Azadiractaindica	21–32	400 –1,200
2.	Tapasi	Holopteliaintegrifolia	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	AnonaSquamosa	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	Pongamiapinnata	20 -50	500-2,500
5.	Kamara	Hardwikiabinata	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	Albezzialebbek	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	Ficusbengalensis	20 - 50	500-2,500
8.	Sisso	DalbargiaSissoo	20 - 50	500 -2000
9.	Ailanthus	Ailanthus excelsa	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	Wrightiatinctoria	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	Steriospermumchelanoides	25 - 45	500 -2000
12.	Dhupa	Boswella Serrata	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	Emblica Officinalis	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 2000
	Moist D	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	Tectonagrandis	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	Legarstroemialanceolata	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	Terminalia alata	20 -50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	Gmelinaarboria	20 -50	500 -2000
20.	Kindal	T.Paniculata	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	Dalbargialatifolia	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	T. belerica	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	Bambusaarundinasia	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamusstrictus	20 - 40	500 - 2500
25.	Muthuga	Butea monosperma	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	Madhucalatifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	Santalum album	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	Emblica officinalis	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	Sizyziumcumini	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	Greviatilifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	Careyaarborea	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	Terminalia chebula	20 - 40	500 - 2000

#### References

- 1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
- 2. FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
- 3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
- 4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Reaserch Gap and future needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
- 5. Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
- 6. Natarajan, A. and Sarkar, Dipak. (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
- 7. Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
- 8. Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS &LUP, Nagpur.
- 9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
- 10. Shivaprasad, C.R., Reddy, R.S., Sehgal, J. and Velayuthum, M. (1998) Soils of Karntaka for Optimising Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
- 11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
- 12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

# Appendix I Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed Soil Phase Information

Village	Survey No	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture		Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Ca- pability	Conservation Plan
Dl		Ai ea (iia)		Classes	Very deep	Texture	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	El OSIOII	Not Available	Not	pability	
Dhumadri	10	0.25	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	(NA)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Dhumadri	13	4.26	MARmB2	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	1	0.08	MARmB1	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Habitation	Not Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	9	0.05	MARmB1	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	10	6.6	MARmB1	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	11	6.52	NHAmB1	LUC-3	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	12	7.72	NHAiB2	LUC-3	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	13	0.15	NHAmB1	LUC-3	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	87	0.01	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Others	Others
Sumbada	167	0.84	MGThB1g1	LUC-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	171	0.11	NHAhB2g1	LUC-3	Shallow (25- 50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	172	0.19	NHAmB1	LUC-3	Shallow (25- 50 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	173	6.92	NHAhB2g1	LUC-3	Shallow (25- 50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	1 0,	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	174	6.6	NHAhB2g1	LUC-3	Shallow (25- 50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	175	3.86	MGTiB3g1	LUC-1	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	176	6.77	MGTiB3g1	LUC-1	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Greengram+ Cotton (Gg+Ct)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	177	12.87	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	178	10.61	MARmB1	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	179	12.02	NHAiB2	LUC-3	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVs	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	180	9.27	MARmB1	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	182	0.52	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Others	Others
Sumbada	183	2.02	BHIiB3g1	LUC-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB
Sumbada	184_ GRA SS_FIELD	50.99	BHIiB3g1	LUC-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Low (51-100 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Grass Land (GL)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB

X7:11	Survey	Total	C-21 Ph	Land Use	C-II DII-	Surface Soil	Soil	Available Water	Cl	Soil	C	MELLC	Land Ca-	C Dl
Village	No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Classes	Soil Depth	Texture	Gravelliness	Capacity	Slope	Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	pability	Conservation Plan
Sumbada	199				Shallow (25-	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Low (51-100	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Jumpaua	1,,,	1.16	BHIiB3g1	LUC-2	50 cm)	clay	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	200				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
Jambaaa		12.21	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	201				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
		8.38	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)		Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	202	0.75	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	Others	Others
Sumbada	203				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
		0.29	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	204	0 = 6	DIM D4		Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	cu i .	n . (n )	Not	**	CD (C 111 1
		0.56	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Siignt	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	205	8.64	DIMmB1	LUC F	Deep (100-	Class	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Climba	Catton (Ct)	Not	IIa	CD /Gold bunds
		8.04	DIMINBI	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Silgiit	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	206	0.75	DIMD1	LUC F	Deep (100- 150 cm)	Class	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Climba	Dodowow (Do)	Not	IIa	GB/field bunds
		0.75	DIMmB1	LUC-5		Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)		Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	
Sumbada	207	5.41	MGTiB2g1	LUC-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Sandy clay	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently	Moderate	No Crop (NC)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB
		5.41	MGTIDZgI	LUC-Z	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	sloping (1-3%) Very gently		Redgram+green	Not	ivse	Crescent
Sumbada	208	8.12	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)		gram(Rg+Gg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
		0.12	Mullipagi	LUC-1	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Severe	grani(Ng+ug)	Not	1730	Crescent
Sumbada	209	4.77	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Sovoro	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
		T.//	Mullibogi	LUC-1	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Severe	Reugram (Rg)	Not	1730	Crescent
Sumbada	210	8.53	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	, , ,	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
		0.55	Mullibagi	LOC I	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Gently sloping	Bevere	reagram (reg)	Not	1730	Crescent
Sumbada	211	11.5	MGThC2g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	clay loam	, ,	mm/m)	(3-5%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
		1110	urinczgi	100 2	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	Houerate	reagram (reg)	Not	1130	Crescent
Sumbada	212	7.06	MGThB1g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVs	bund/TCB
		7.00		2002	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	ong	riougrum (rig)	Not	110	Crescent
Sumbada	213	6.18	MGThB1g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVs	bund/TCB
					Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	- <b>8</b>		Not		Crescent
Sumbada	214	1.17	MGThB1g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVs	bund/TCB
6 1 1	246				Shallow (25-		Gravelly (15-	Low (51-100	Very gently		Not Available	Not		Crescent
Sumbada	216	0.75	NHAmB2g1	LUC-3	50 cm)	Clay	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	(NA)	Available	IVs	bund/TCB
6 1 1	045				Shallow (25-		Gravelly (15-	Low (51-100	Very gently		,	Not		Crescent
Sumbada	217	4.3	NHAmB2g1	LUC-3	50 cm)	Clay	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVs	bund/TCB
Cumbada	210				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently		5 ( )	Not		Crescent
Sumbada	218	7.34	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Cumbada	219				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Sumbada	219	12.34	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Cumbada	220		_		Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently		Redgram+Cott	Not		Crescent
Sumbada	220	14.7	MGThB1g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	on (Rg+Ct)	Available	IVs	bund/TCB
Sumbada	221				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently		Redgram+greengr	Not		Crescent
Sumbaua	221	6.08	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	am (Rg+Gg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	222				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Sumbaua	222	8.41	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	223				Shallow (25-		Gravelly (15-	Low (51-100	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Jumpaud	223	9.21	BHImB2g1	LUC-3	50 cm)	Clay	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	224				Very shallow		Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Jumbaua	227	2.88	MGTmB2g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	Clay	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB

Village	Survey	Total	Cail Dhass	Land Use	Cail Domah	Surface Soil	Soil	Available Water	Clama	Soil	Cumout I and Has	WELLS	Land Ca-	Conservation Plan
Village	No	Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Classes	Soil Depth	Texture	Gravelliness	Capacity	Slope	Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	pability	Conservation Plan
Sumbada	225				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently		_ , ,	Not		Crescent
		14.75	MGTiB2g1	LUC-2	(<25 cm)	clay	35%)	mm/m)		Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	226	7.73	MGTiB2g1	LUC-2	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Sandy clav	Gravelly (15- 35%)	Very low (<50	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Madarata	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IVse	Crescent bund/TCB
		7.73	MGTIDZg1	LUC-Z	Deep (100-	ciay	Non gravelly	mm/m) Verv high	Very gently	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not	ivse	Dullu/ I CD
Sumbada	227	9.1	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clav	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
		7.1	Dimini	LOC 3	Deep (100-	City	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Jiigiit	cotton (ct)	Not	113	db/neta banas
Sumbada	228	8.22	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
C	220				Moderately deep	<u> </u>	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently		3 (3)	Not		,
Sumbada	229	8.28	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	230				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		
Jumbaua	230	2.95	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	1 0 0	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	231				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently			Not		Crescent
		2.39	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	232	0.64	MARmB2	LUCE	Very deep	Clave	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Moderat-	Dodgmary (Da)	Not	Has	CD/field boords
		0.64	MARMBZ	LUC-5	(>150 cm) Very shallow	Clay Sandy	(<15%) Gravelly (15-	(>200 mm/m) Very low (<50	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Redgram (Rg) Bengalgram	Available Not	IIse	GB/field bunds Crescent
Sumbada	233	8.84	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Sovoro	(Bg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
		0.01	Mullibagi	LUC-1	Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently	SCVCIC	Redgram+Bengal	Not	1730	Crescent
Sumbada	234	13.68	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	gram (Rg+Bg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
6 1 1	205				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently		8 (8 8)	Not		Crescent
Sumbada	235	9.86	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	236				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Sumbaua	230	7.16	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	237				Very shallow	Sandy	Gravelly (15-	Very low (<50	Very gently			Not		Crescent
Dumbaaa	207	0.28	MGThB3g1	LUC-1	(<25 cm)	clay loam	35%)	mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Severe	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IVse	bund/TCB
Sumbada	251	0.00	MAD DO		Very deep	CI.	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		0 (0.)	Not		CD (C. 111
		0.39	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	252	1.18	MARmB2	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		1.10	MAKIID2	LUC-3	Very deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Mouerate	Cotton (Ct)	Not	1130	db/field bullus
Sumbada	253	5.22	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clav	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
C1 1	254				Very deep	<u>y</u>	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		(00)	Not		
Sumbada	254	7.94	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	255				Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
Sumbaua	433	14.44	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	256				Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
Jumbuud		7.42	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	257	0.2	MAD <sub>w</sub> -D2	LUCE	Very deep	Class	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Madamat	Not Available	Not	II.a.	CD/Gold I J-
		0.2	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	moderate	(NA)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	261	0.18	MARmB2	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		0.10	MARIIDZ	TOC-2	Very deep	ыау	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	1-10uci ate	(IVA)	Not	1130	GD/HEIG DUHGS
Sumbada	263	0.77	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
	264				Very deep	<u>y</u>	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
Sumbada	264	8.45	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)		Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
					Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
Sumbada	265	8.32	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
					(* 130 cm)		(~13/0)	(~ 200 mm/m)	Stoping (1-570)			11valiable		

Village	Survey No	Total Area (ha)	Soil Phase	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	WELLS	Land Ca- pability	<b>Conservation Plan</b>
	NU	Ai ea (iia)		Classes	Very deep	Texture	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	EIUSIUII		Not	pability	
Sumbada	266	2.1	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
6 1 1	0.45				Very deep	- C-L-J	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		(g)	Not	1	
Sumbada	267	5.35	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	268				Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		Redgram+Cott	Not		
Sumbaua	200	11.08	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	on (Rg+Ct)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	269				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		
Jumbaua	207	8.34	NIRmB2	<del> </del>	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/ field bunds
Sumbada	270				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		
		9.23	NIRmB2		(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	271		NID DO		Moderately deep	<b>61</b>	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently		D 1 (D)	Not	***	OD /C 111
		8.77	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)		Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	272	13.31	MARmB2	LUC-5	Very deep	Clary	Non gravelly	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently	Madarata	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		13.31	MAKIIIDZ	LUC-3	(>150 cm) Very deep	Clay	(<15%)	Very high	sloping (1-3%) Very gently	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Not	lise	GD/Heiu Dulius
Sumbada	273	10.18	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		10.10	MARIIDZ	LUC-3	Very deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Moderate	Reugrain (Rg)	Not	1130	db/field bullus
Sumbada	274	3.86	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		0.00	- I II II II II I	LOG 5	Very deep	diay	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Productate	reagram (rig)	Not	lise	db/neid bunds
Sumbada	275	6.11	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)		Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
					Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not	1.00	
Sumbada	276	7.41	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	, , ,	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
	0==				Moderately deep	, ,	Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		ĺ
Sumbada	277	7.92	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Cl J -	278				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		
Sumbada	2/6	11.13	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	279				Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
Jumpada		5.61	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)		Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	280				Very deep		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
		1.81	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	1 00	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	281				Very deep	<b>61</b>	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		n . (n )	Not		OD (6) 111
		7.72	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	282	4.39	MARmB2	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clary	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high	Very gently	Madarata	Dodgman (Dg)	Not Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		4.39	MAKIIIDZ	LUC-3	,	Clay		(>200 mm/m) Very high	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not	lise	GD/Heiu Dulius
Sumbada	284	2.68	MARmB2	LUC-5	Very deep (>150 cm)	Clay	Non gravelly (<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		2.00	MARRIDZ	LUC-3	Very deep	Clay	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Moderate	Reugram (Rg)	Not	1130	db/ficia ballas
Sumbada	285	3.6	MARmB2	LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	, , ,	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIse	GB/field bunds
		3.0		LOC 3	Very deep	City	Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently	Moderate	Reagram (Rg)	Not	IISC	db/ficia ballas
Sumbada	286	7.99		LUC-5	(>150 cm)	Clav	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
	20-				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		,
Sumbada	287	5.98	NIRmB2		(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	""	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Cumhada	200				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently		, ,	Not		
Sumbada	288	7.35	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	289				Moderately deep		Non gravelly	Medium (101-	Very gently			Not		
Jumpaua	409	1.73	NIRmB2	LUC-4	(75-100 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	150 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIIse	GB/field bunds
					Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		Not Available	Not		
Sumbada	293	0.36	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	(NA)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
								( 200,)	pg (2 5 70)		( <b>-</b> )			

Village	Survey No	Total	Coil Dhaco	Land Use Classes	Soil Depth	Surface Soil	Soil	Available Water	Clono	Soil	<b>Current Land Use</b>	WELLS	Land Ca-	Conservation Plan
		Area (ha)			Son Depui	Texture	Gravelliness	Capacity	Slope	Erosion	Current Land Use		pability	Conservation Fian
Sumbada	294				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
		2.81	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Cotton (Ct)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	295				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently		Redgram+Cott	Not		
		7.71	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	on (Rg+Ct)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	296				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
	290	0.45	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds
Sumbada	297				Deep (100-		Non gravelly	Very high	Very gently			Not		
	297	5.13	DIMmB1	LUC-5	150 cm)	Clay	(<15%)	(>200 mm/m)	sloping (1-3%)	Slight	Redgram (Rg)	Available	IIs	GB/field bunds

### Appendix II

#### Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed Soil Fertility Information

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	No			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Dhumadri	10	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Dhumadri	13	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	1	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	-	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	9	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Jumpuuu		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	10	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Jumbuuu	"	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	11	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Sumbaua	**	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	12	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Jumbaua	12	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	13	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Sumbaua	13	8.4 – 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	87	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Sumbaua	07	others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	oulers	Others	others	Others	Others
Sumbada	167	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	171	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	172	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	173	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	174	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	175	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	176	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	177	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	178	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	179	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Dumbuuu	1,,	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	180	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	-50	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	182	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Sumbada	183	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	184_GRA SS_FIELD	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	33_LIELD	8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
_	No		_	Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Sumbada	199	Strongly alkaline (pH 8.4 - 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	200	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	201	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	202	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Sumbada	203	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	204	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	205	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	206	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	207	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	208	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	209	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	210	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	211	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	212	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	213	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	214	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	216	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	217	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	218	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	219	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	220	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 –	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	221	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	222	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	57 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
	223	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Medium (23 -	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Sumbada	223	8.4 - 9.0)		%)						1.0 ppm)		

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
. 8	No			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Sumbada	224	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	225	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	226	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	227	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	228	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	229	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	230	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	231	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	232	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	233	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	234	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH $> 9.0$ )	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	235	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Deficient (<	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	236	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	237	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	251	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	252	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	253	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	254	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	255	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	256	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	257	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	261	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	263	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	264	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	No			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Sumbada	265	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	266	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	267	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	268	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Low (<10	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	269	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	270	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	271	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	272	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	273	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	274	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	275	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	276	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	277	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	278	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	279	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	280	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	281	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
	200	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	282	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
6 1 1	204	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	284	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Cumbada	205	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	285	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Cumbada	206	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	286	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	High (> 337 kg/ha)	Medium (10 - 20 ppm)	Medium (0.5 - 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	287	. ,	Non saline			Medium (145 –	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 –	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Sumbaua	28/	Very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)		1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	288	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	kg/naj Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	20 ppm) Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 –	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
Juiiivada	200	alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	337 kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	289	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	Medium (145 -	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 –	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<

Village	Survey	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available	Available
	No			Carbon	Phosphorus	Potassium	Sulphur	Boron	Iron	Manganese	Copper	Zinc
Sumbada	293	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH $> 9.0$ )	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	294	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	High (> 20	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH > 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	295	Very strongly	Non saline	Low (< 0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH $> 9.0$ )	(<2 dsm)	%)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	296	Very strongly	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		alkaline (pH $> 9.0$ )	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)
Sumbada	297	Strongly alkaline (pH	Non saline	Medium (0.5	Low (< 23	High (> 337	Medium (10 -	Medium (0.5 -	Sufficient	Sufficient (>	Sufficient (>	Deficient (<
		8.4 - 9.0)	(<2 dsm)	- 0.75 %)	kg/ha)	kg/ha)	20 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	(>4.5 ppm)	1.0 ppm)	0.2 ppm)	0.6 ppm)

# Appendix III Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed Soil Suitability Information

Village	Survey	Sorgh	Maize	Sun	Cotton	Tamar	Mango	Sapota	Guava	Jack	Jamun	Musa	Lime	Cashew	Custard	Amla	Sugar	Red	Bengal	Soya
Dhumadni	10	am C1	C2+	flower S1	S1	ind S2t	CO+	S2t	S2t	fruit S3t	C2+	mbi S1	C1	NI+	-apple	C1	cane	gram S2t	gram S1	bean
Dhumadri		S1 S1	S3t	S1			S3t				S2t		S1	Nt N+		S1	S3t			S1 S1
Dhumadri	13	S1	S3t	S1 S1	S1 S1	S2t S2t	S3t	S2t S2t	S2t S2t	S3t	S2t	S1 S1	S1	Nt N+	S1 S1	S1 S1	S3t	S2t	S1 S1	S1
Sumbada Sumbada	9	S1	S3t S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t S3t	S2t S2t	S1	S1 S1	Nt Nt	S1	S1	S3t S3t	S2t S2t	S1	S1
	10	S1		S1	S1	S2t		S2t	S2t	S3t			S1		S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	11		S3t S3rt		S3r		S3t				S2t	S1		Nt	S3r	S3r				S3r
Sumbada	12	S3r		Nr	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r		Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada	13	S3r S3r	S3rt	Nr N		Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada	87		S3rt Othors	Nr Others	S3r Othora	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr Others	Nr Othora	Nrt	Others	S3r Othors	Nrt	S3rt Othors	S2r Othors	Others
Sumbada	167	Others	Others		Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others		Others	Others		Others	Others	Others	Others	
Sumbada		Nr S2	Nrt	Nr N	Nr C2	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr C2	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	171 172	S3r S3r	S3rt	Nr Nr	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r S3r	S3r S3r	Nrt	S3rt	S2r S2r	S3r S3r
Sumbada	173		S3rt		S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r		Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada		S3r	S3rt	Nr	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt		S3r	Nrt	S3rt		
Sumbada	174	S3r Nro	S3rt Not	Nr	S3r Nro	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r Nro	S3r Nro	Nrt	S3rt Net	S2r	S3r Nro
Sumbada Sumbada	175 176	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt Nrt	Nrt	Nrt Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r S3r	Nre Nre
		Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt		Nrt		Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt		
Sumbada	177	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre S1
Sumbada	178	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	
Sumbada	179	S3r	S3rt	Nr C1	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada	180	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	182	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Sumbada	183 184_GRAS	S3re	S3rt	Nre	S3re	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nre	Nrt	S3re	S3re	Nrt	S3rt	S2re	S3re
Sumbada	S_FIELD	S3re	S3rt	Nre	S3re	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nre	Nrt	S3re	S3re	Nrt	S3rt	S2re	S3re
Sumbada	199	S3re	S3rt	Nre	S3re	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nre	Nrt	S3re	S3re	Nrt	S3rt	S2re	S3re
Sumbada	200	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	201	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	202	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Sumbada	203	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	204	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	205	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	206	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	207	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	208	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	209	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	210	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	211	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	212	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	213	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	214	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	216	S3r	S3rt	Nr	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada	217	S3r	S3rt	Nr	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada	218	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	219	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	220	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr

Village	Survey No	Sorgh am	Maize	Sun flower	Cotton	Tamar ind	Mango	Sapota	Guava	Jack fruit	Jamun	Musa mbi	Lime	Cashew	Custard -apple	Amla	Sugar cane	Red gram	Bengal gram	Soya bean
Sumbada	221	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	222	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	223	S3r	S3rt	Nr	S3r	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	S3r	S3r	Nrt	S3rt	S2r	S3r
Sumbada	224	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	225	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	226	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nr	Nr	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nr
Sumbada	227	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	<b>S1</b>	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	228	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	229	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	230	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	231	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	232	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	233	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	234	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	235	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	236	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	237	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nre	Nre	Nrt	Nrt	S3r	Nre
Sumbada	251	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	252	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	253	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	254	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	255	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	256	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	257	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	261	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	263	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	264	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	265	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	266	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	267	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	268	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	269	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	270	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	271	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	272	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	273	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	274	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	275	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	276	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	277	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	278	S1	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	279	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	280	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	281	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	282	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	284	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	285	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1
Sumbada	286	S1	S3t	S1	S1	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	S1	S3t	S2t	S1	S1

Village	Survey	Sorgh	Maize	Sun	Cotton	Tamar	Mango	Sapota	Guava	Jack	Jamun	Musa	Lime	Cashew	Custard	Amla	Sugar	Red	Bengal	Soya
Village	No	am	Maize	flower	Cotton	ind	Mango	Sapota	uuava	fruit	jainun	mbi	Line	Casilew	-apple	Aillia	cane	gram	gram	bean
Sumbada	287	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	<b>S1</b>	S1
Sumbada	288	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	<b>S1</b>	S1
Sumbada	289	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S1	S2r	S3rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3rt	S2r	S2r	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	293	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S1	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	<b>S1</b>	S1
Sumbada	294	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S1	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	<b>S1</b>	S1
Sumbada	295	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S1	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	<b>S1</b>	S1
Sumbada	296	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S1	Nt	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	S1	S1
Sumbada	297	S1	S3t	S2e	S1	S2rt	S3t	S3t	S3t	S3t	S2t	S1	S1	Nt	S1	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2te	S1	S1

## **PART-B**

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

## **CONTENTS**

1.	Executive summary	1-3
2.	Introduction	5
3.	Methodology	7-11
4.	Results and discussions	13-28

## LIST OF TABLES

Basic needs of sample households	1	Human population among sample households	13
3 Occupational pattern in sample households 4 Domestic assets among samples households 5 Farm assets among samples households 6 Livestock assets among sample households 7 Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households 8 Women empowerment of sample households 9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 In Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 In Land holding among samples households 22 In Resource use pattern 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 23 Present cropping pattern among samples households 24 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 25 Present cropping pattern on major soil series 26 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 27 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 26 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 27 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	2	Basic needs of sample households	14
4 Domestic assets among samples households 5 Farm assets among samples households 17 6 Livestock assets among sample households 18 7 Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households 18 8 Women empowerment of sample households 19 9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 23 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 25 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 26 27 28 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 29 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 20 21 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	II. Ec	onomic status	
5 Farm assets among samples households 18 6 Livestock assets among sample households 18 7 Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households 18 8 Women empowerment of sample households 19 9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 19 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 22 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 29 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 21 Ecosystem services of food production 27	3	Occupational pattern in sample households	16
6 Livestock assets among sample households 7 Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households 8 Women empowerment of sample households 19 9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 22 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 28 29 20 20 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 26 27 28 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 21 20 21 21 22 22 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 21 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 23 24 25 26 27 27 28 28 28 28 29 29 20 20 20 21 20 21 21 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	4	Domestic assets among samples households	17
7 Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households 8 Women empowerment of sample households 19 9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 23 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 28 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 29 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 21 Ecosystem services of food production 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 23 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	5	Farm assets among samples households	17
8 Women empowerment of sample households 19 9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 19 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 22 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23 17 Economic land evaluation 24 18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 25 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 26 21 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	6	Livestock assets among sample households	18
9 Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers 19 10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22  III. Resource use pattern 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 22 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23  IV. Economic land evaluation 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 24 29 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 25 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 26 21 Ecosystem services of food production 27 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	7	Milk produced and Fodder availability of sample households	18
10 Annual average Income from various sources 20 11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22  III. Resource use pattern 14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 23 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23  IV. Economic land evaluation 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 25 26 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 27 28 Ecosystem services of food production 27 28 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 29 20 Escosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	8	Women empowerment of sample households	19
11 Average annual expenditure of sample farmers 21 12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22 13 Land holding among samples households 22  III. Resource use pattern  14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 23 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23  IV. Economic land evaluation  17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24 18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 25 26 27 28 29 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 29 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 20 21 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 21 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 23	9	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers	19
12 Distribution of land holding among the sample households 22  13 Land holding among samples households 22  III. Resource use pattern  14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 23  15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23  16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23  IV. Economic land evaluation  17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24  Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 25  26 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 27  28 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 29 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 21 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	10	Annual average Income from various sources	20
13 Land holding among samples households  14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households  25 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households  26 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed  27 17 Cropping pattern on major soil series  28 18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)  29 19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops  20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion  21 Ecosystem services of food production  22 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	11	Average annual expenditure of sample farmers	21
III. Resource use pattern14Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households2215Present cropping pattern among samples households2316Distribution of soil series in the watershed23IV. Economic land evaluation17Cropping pattern on major soil series2418Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)2419Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops2520Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion2621Ecosystem services of food production2722Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production27	12	Distribution of land holding among the sample households	22
14 Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households 22 15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23  IV. Economic land evaluation  17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24  18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 25 26 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 27 28 Ecosystem services of food production 29 20 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 21 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	13	Land holding among samples households	22
15 Present cropping pattern among samples households 23 16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed 23  IV. Economic land evaluation  17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24  18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)  19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 25 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 26 21 Ecosystem services of food production 27 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	III. R	esource use pattern	
16 Distribution of soil series in the watershed  17 Cropping pattern on major soil series  24  18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)  25  26  27  28 Ecosystem services of food production  29  20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion  20  21 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production  27	14	Number of tree/plants covered in sample farm households	22
IV. Economic land evaluation  17 Cropping pattern on major soil series  24  18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)  19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops  20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion  21 Ecosystem services of food production  22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production  23 27	15	Present cropping pattern among samples households	23
17 Cropping pattern on major soil series 24  18 Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) 24  19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 25  20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 26  21 Ecosystem services of food production 27  22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	16	Distribution of soil series in the watershed	23
Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio)  19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 21 Ecosystem services of food production 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 23 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 26 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	IV. E	conomic land evaluation	
18 (Benefit Cost Ratio)  19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops  20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion  21 Ecosystem services of food production  22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production  23 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	17	Cropping pattern on major soil series	24
(Benefit Cost Ratio)  19 Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops 25  20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 26  21 Ecosystem services of food production 27  22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	10	Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers	24
20 Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion 26 21 Ecosystem services of food production 27 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	10	(Benefit Cost Ratio)	24
21 Ecosystem services of food production 27 22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	19	Economics Land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops	25
22 Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production 27	20	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	26
111	21	Ecosystem services of food production	27
23 Farming constraints 28	22	Ecosystem services of water supply for crop production	27
	23	Farming constraints	28

## LIST OF FIGURES

1	Location of study area	8
2	ALPES Framework	9
3	Basic needs of sample households	15
4	Domestic assets among the sample households	16
5	Farm assets among samples households	17
6	Livestock assets among sample households	18
7	Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample farmers	20
8	Average annual expenditure of sample households	21
9	Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion	26

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

Baseline socioeconomic characterisation is prerequisite to prepare action plan for program implementation and to assess the project performance before making any changes in the watershed development program. The baseline provides appropriate policy direction for enhancing productivity and sustainability in agriculture.

Methodology: Chik Hangargi-4 Microwatershed (Chik Hangargi sub-watershed, Jewargi taluk, Gulbarga district) is located in between  $16^047' - 16^050'$  North latitudes and  $76^031' - 76^033'$  East longitudes, covering an area of about 638.66 ha, bounded by Sumbada and Dummadri villages with length of growing period (LGP) 120-150 days. We used soil resource map as basis for sampling farm households to test the hypothesis that soil quality influence crop selection, and conservation investment of farm households. The level of technology adoption and productivity gaps and livelihood patterns were analyses. The cost of soil degradation and ecosystem services were quantified.

**Results:** The socio-economic outputs for Chik Hangargi 4 micro-watershed (Chik Hangargi sub-watershed, Jewargi taluk, Gulbarga district) are presented here.

#### Social Indicators;

- *Male and female ratio is 67.5 to 32.5 per cent to the total sample population.*
- Younger age 18 to 50 years group of population is around 65 per cent to the total population.
- *Literacy population is around 80 per cent.*
- Social groups belong to general caste among the all farm households.
- *Fire wood is the source of energy for a cooking is around 60 per cent.*
- Dependence on ration cards for food grains through public distribution system is around 60 per cent.
- Swach bharath program providing closed toilet facilities around 20 per cent of sample households.
- Women participation in decisions making in agricultural production in the all sample households found.

#### Economic Indicators;

- The average land holding is 1.74 ha indicates that majority of farm households are belong to small and medium farmers. The total cultivated land of dry land condition among the sample farmers.
- Agriculture is the main occupation among 22.5 per cent and agriculture as a main and agriculture labour is subsidiary occupation for 75.0 per cent of sample households.

- The average value of domestic assets is around Rs.19280 per household. Mobile and television are popular media mass communication.
- The average value of farm assets is around Rs.5108 per household, about 30.0 per cent of sample farmers having plough and sprayer.
- The average value of livestock is around Rs.39750 per livestock; about 66.7 per cent of household are having livestock.
- The average per capita food consumption is around 913.8 grams (2236.3 kilo calories) against national institute of nutrition (NIN) recommendation at 827 gram. Around 20 per cent of sample households are consuming less than the NIN recommendation.
- The annual average income is around Rs. 35800 per household. About 90 per cent of farm households are below poverty line.
- *The per capita average monthly expenditure is around Rs.746.*

#### Environmental Indicators-Ecosystem Services;

- The value of ecosystem service helps to support investment to decision on soil and water conservation and in promoting sustainable land use.
- The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is around Rs. 945 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs. 570972 per year for the total area of 638.66 ha.
- The average value of ecosystem service for food grains production is around Rs. 16012/ ha/year. Per hectare food grains production services is maximum in red gram (Rs. 16294) and cotton (Rs. 15729).
- The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum in red gram (Rs. 58479) and cotton (Rs. 41672).

#### Economic Land Evaluation;

- The major cropping pattern was red gram (57.4 %) and cotton (42.6 %).
- In Chik hangargi 4 Microwatershed, major soil is soil of Marguti (MGT) series is having very shallow soil depth cover around 32.23 % of area. On this soil farmers are presently growing cotton (30.3 %) and red gram (69.7 %), Mannur (MAR) soil series having very deep soil depth cover around 30.13 % of area, the crops grown are cotton (19.8 %) and redgram (80.2 %). Dimal (DIM) soil series having deep soil depth cover around 9.89 % of areas, crops grown is red gram (50.0 %) and Novinihala (NHA) soil series having shallow soil depth cover around (6.73 %) of area, crops grown is cotton.

- The total cost of cultivation and benefit cost ratio (BCR) in study area for cotton ranges between Rs. 21176/ha in MAR soil (with BCR of 1.97) and Rs.25630/ha in MGT soil (with BCR of 1.69).
- In red gram the cost of cultivation ranges between Rs 19350/ha in MAR soil (with BCR of 1.83) and Rs.23475/ha in MGT soil (with BCR of 1.81).
- The land management practices reported by the farmers are crop rotation, tillage practices, fertilizer application and use of farm yard manure (FYM). Due to higher wages farmer are following labour saving strategies is not prating soil and water conservation measures. Less ownership of livestock limiting application of FYM.
- It was observed soil quality influences on the type and intensity of land use. More fertilizer applications in deeper soil to maximize returns.

#### Suggestions;

- Involving farmers is watershed planning helps in strengthing institutional participation.
- The per capita food consumption and monthly income is very low. Diversifying income generation activities from crop and livestock production in order to reduce risk related to drought and market prices.
- Majority of farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development departments.
- By strengthing agricultural extension for providing timely advice improved technology there is scope to increase in net income of farm households.
- By adopting recommended package of practices by following the soil test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield in Redgram (1.1 to 23.6%) and cotton (27.7 to 45.8%).

#### INTRODUCTION

Watershed Development program aim to restore degraded watersheds in rainfed regions to increase their capacity to capture and store rain water, reduce soil erosion, and improved soil nutrients and carbon contents so they can produce greater agricultural yields and other benefits. As majority of rural poor live in these regions and dependent on natural resources for their livelihood and sustenance, improvements in agricultural yields improve human welfare and simultaneously improve national food security.

Sujala–III watershed development project conceptualised and implemented by the Watershed Development Department of Government of Karnataka with tripartite cost-sharing arrangements. The World Bank through International Development Association provided major portion of plan outlay as a loan to Government of India and in turn loan to Government of Karnataka.

The objectives of Sujala-III is to demonstrate more effective watershed management through greater integration of programs related to rain fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthened institutions and capacities. The project is implemented in 11 districts of Bidar, Vijayapura, Gulbarga, Yadgir, Koppal, Gadag, Raichur, Davanagere, Tumkur, Chikkamangalur and Chamarajanagar which have been identified by the Watershed Development Department based on rainfall and socioeconomic conditions. The project will be implemented over six years and linked with the centrally financed integrated watershed management programme.

Economic evaluations can better guide in watershed planning and implementation, as well as raise awareness of benefits of ecosystem restoration for food security and poverty alleviation program. The present study aims to characterize socio-economic status of farm households, assess the land and water use status, evaluate the economic viability of land use, prioritize farming constraints and suggest the measures for soil and water conservation for sustainable agriculture.

#### **Objectives of the study**

- 1. To characterize socio-economic status of farm households
- 2. To evaluate the economic viability of land use and land related constraints
- 3. To estimate the ecosystem service provided by the watershed and
- 4. To suggest alternatives for sustainable agriculture production.

#### **METHODOLOGY**

#### Study area

Chik Hangargi 4 Microwatershed is located in North-eastern Dry Zone of Karnataka (Figure 1). The total geographic area of this zone is about 1.76 M ha covering 8 taluks of Gulbarga district and 3 taluks of Raichur. Net cultivated area in the zone is about 1.31 M ha of which about 0.09 M ha are irrigated. The mean elevation of the zone is 300-450 m MSL. The main soil type is deep to very deep soils with small pockets of shallow to medium black soils. The zone is cropped predominantly during rabi due to insufficient rainfall (465-785 mm). The principal crops of the zone are jowar, bajra, oilseeds, pulses, cotton and sugarcane. It's represented Agro Ecological Sub Region (AESR) 6.2 having LGP 120-150 days.

Chik Hangargi 4 Microwatershed (Chik Hangargi sub-watershed, Jewargi taluk, Gulbarga district) is located in between  $16^047' - 16^050'$  North latitudes and  $76^031' - 76^033'$  East longitudes, covering an area of about 638.66 ha, bounded by Sumbada and Dummadri villages.

#### **Sampling Procedure:**

In this study we have followed soil variability as criterion for sampling the farm households. In each micro-watershed the survey numbers and associated soil series are listed. Minimum three farm households for each soil series were taken and summed up to arrive at total sample for analysis.

#### Sources of data and analysis:

For evaluating the specific objectives of the study, primary data was collected from the sample respondents by personal interview method with the help of pre-tested questionnaire. The data on socio-economic characteristics of respondents such as family size and composition, land holdings, asset position, occupational pattern and education level was collected. The present cropping pattern and the level of input use and yields collected during survry. The data collected from the representative farm households were analysed using Automated Land Potential Evalution System (Figure 2).

### **LOCATION MAP OF CHIK HANGARGI-4 MICRO WATERSHED**

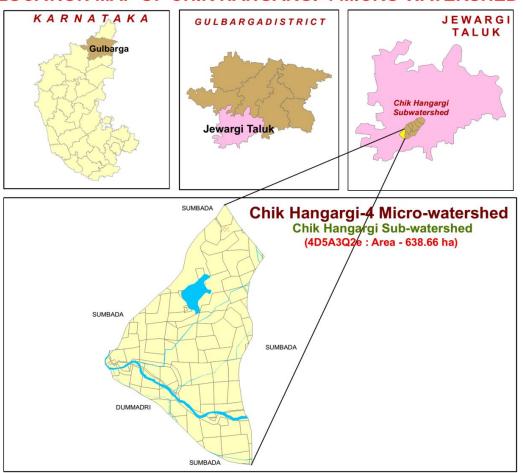


Figure 1: Location of study area

#### Steps followed in socio-economic assessment

- •After the completion of soil profile study link the cadastral number to the soil profile in the micro watershed.
- Download the names of the farmers who are owning the land for each cadastral number in the Karnataka BHOOMI Website.
  - Compiling the names of the farmers representing for all the soil profiles studied in the micro watershed for socio-economic Survey.
  - Conducting the socioeconomic survey of selected farm households in the micro watershed.
  - Farm households database created using the Automated Land Potential Evaluation System (ALPES) for analysis of socio economic status for each micro watershed.
  - Synthesis of tables and preparation of report for each micro watershed .

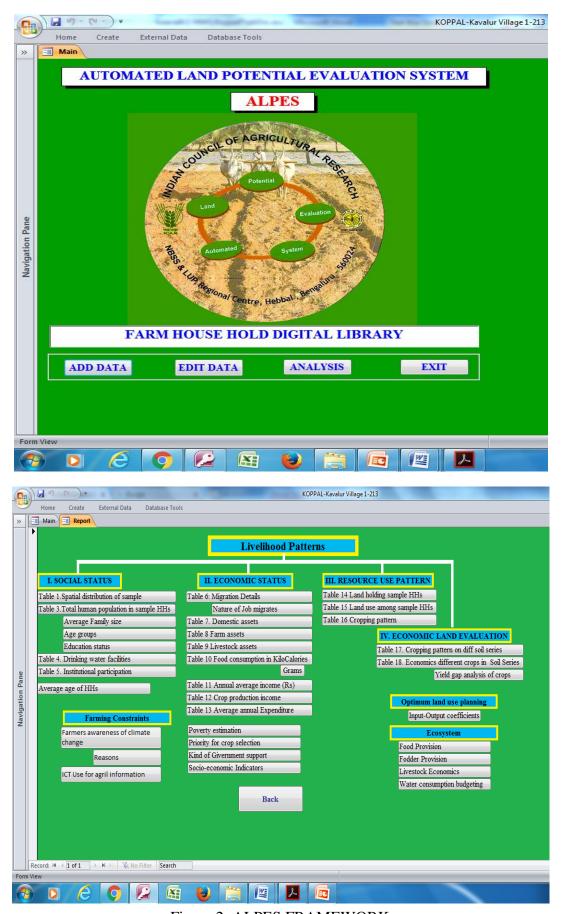


Figure 2: ALPES FRAMEWORK

The sample farmers were post classified in to marginal and small (0.0 to <=2 ha), medium and semi medium (>2 to <=10 ha) and large (>10 ha). The steps involved in estimation of soil potential involve estimation of total cost of cultivation, the yield/gross returns and net income per hectare. The cost of inputs such seed, manure and fertilizer, plant protection chemicals, payment towards human and bullock labour and interest on working capita are included under operational costs. In the case of perennial crops, the cost of establishment was estimated by using actual physical requirements and prevailing market prices. Estimation cost included maintenance cost up to bearing period. The value of main product and by product from the crop enterprise at the market rates were the gross returns of the crop. Net returns were worked out by deducting establishment and maintained cost from gross returns.

Operational Cost = cost of seeds, fertilizers, pesticides. Cost of human and bullock labour, cost of machinery, cost of irrigation water + interest on working capital.

Gross returns = Yield (Quintals/hectare)\*Price (Rs/Quintal)

Net returns = Gross returns-Operational cost.

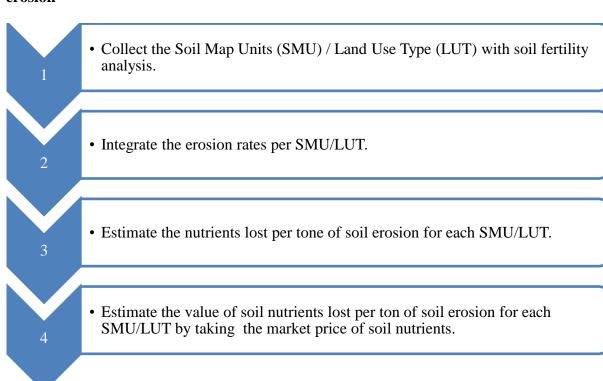
Benefit Cost Ratio = Net returns/Total cost.

Economic suitability classes: once each land use —land area combination has been assigned an economic value by the land evaluation, the question arises as to its 'suitability', that is, the degree to which it satisfies the land user. The FAO framework defines two suitability orders: 'S'(suitable if benefit cost ratio (BCR)>1) and 'N'(not suitable if (BCR<1), which are dived into five economic suitability classes:'S1'(highly suitable if BCR>3), 'S2'(suitable if BCR>2 and <3),'S3'(Marginally suitable if BCR>1 and <2), 'N1'(Not suitable for economic reasons but physically suitable) and 'N2'(not suitable for physical reasons). The limit between 'S3' and 'N1'must be at least at the point of financial feasibility (i.e. net returns, NPV, or IRR>0 and BCR>1). The other limits depend on social factors such as farm size, family size, alternative employment or investment possibilities and wealth expectations; these need to be specified for the soil series.

#### **Economic Valuation of Soil ecosystem services:**

The replacement cost approach was followed for estimating the onsite cost of soil erosion, Market price method was followed for estimating the value of food and fodder production. Value transfer menthods was followed for estimating the value of water demand by different crops in the micro watershed.

## Steps followed in Replacement cost methods for estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion



#### **RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS**

The demographic information shows that the household population dynamics encompasses the socioeconomic status of the farmer. For a rural family, the household size should be optimal to earn a comfortable livelihood through farm and non-farm wage earning. The total number of population in watershed area was 40, out of which 67.5 per cent were males and 32.5 per cent females. Average family size of the households is 4. Age is an important factor, which affects the potential employment and mobility status of respondents. The data on age wise distribution of farmers in the sample households indicated that majority of the farmers are coming under the age group of 18 to 30 years (37.5 %) followed by 30 to 50 years (27.5 %), 0 to18 years (22.5 %) and more than 50 years (12.5 %). Hence, in the study area in general, the respondents were of young and middle age, indicating thereby that the households had almost settled with whatever livelihood options they were practicing and sample respondents were young by age who could venture into various options of livelihood sources. Data on literacy indicated that 20 per cent of respondents were illiterate and 80 per cent literate (Table 1).

Table 1: Human population among sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Value
Total human population in sample HHs	Number	40
Male	% to total Population	67.5
Female	% to total Population	32.5
Average family size	Number	4.0
Age group		
0 to 18 years	% to total Population	22.5
18 to 30 years	% to total Population	37.5
30 to 50 years	% to total Population	27.5
>50 years	% to total Population	12.5
Average age	Age in years	30.3
<b>Education Status</b>		
Illiterates	% to total Population	20.0
Literates	% to total Population	80.0
Primary School (<5 class)	% to total Population	52.5
Middle School (6- 8 class)	% to total Population	10.0
High School (9- 10 class)	% to total Population	17.5

The ethnic groups among the sample farm households found to be 100 per cent belonging to general castes (Table 2 and Figure 3). About 60 per cent of sample

households are using fire wood as source of fuel for cooking. All the sample farmers are having electricity connection. None of sample households were health cards and MNREGA job cards. About 60 per cent of farm households are having ration cards for taking food grains from public distribution system. About 20 per cent of farm households are having toilet facilities.

Table 2: Basic needs of sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Value
Social groups	•	•
General	% of Households	100
Types of fuel use for coo	king	•
Fire wood	% of Households	60
Gas	% of Households	40
<b>Energy supply for home</b>		<u> </u>
Electricity	% of Households	100
Number of households h	naving Health card	
Yes	% of Households	0.0
No	% of Households	100
MGNREGA Card	•	•
Yes	% of Households	0.0
No	% of Households	100
Ration Card		<u> </u>
Yes	% of Households	60.0
No	% of Households	40.0
<b>Households with toilet</b>		<u> </u>
Yes	% of Households	20.0
No	% of Households	80.0
Drinking water facilities	S	-
Tube Well	% of Households	90.0
Hand Pump	% of Households	10.0

The data collected on the source of drinking water in the study area is presented in Table 2. Majority of the sample respondents are having tube well source for water supply for domestic purpose (90 %) and (10 %) was hand pump.

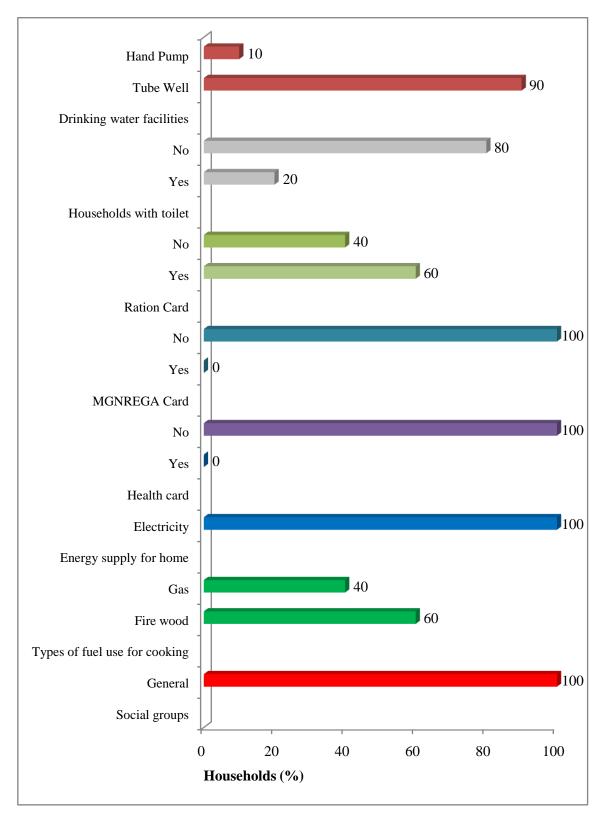


Figure 3: Basic needs of sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

The occupational pattern (Table 3) among sample households shows that agriculture is main occupation for 22.5 per cent of farmers followed by subsidiary

occupation like agricultural labour (75 %) and government service as main occupation about 2.5 per cent of the households.

Table 3: Occupational pattern in sample population in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Occupation		% to total
Main	Subsidiary	/6 to total
Agriculture	Agriculture	22.5
	Agriculture labour	75.0
Govt. service	·	2.5
Grand Total		100
Family labour availability Man days		Man days/month
Male		25.0
Female		20.0
Total		45.0

The important assets especially with reference to domestic assets were analyzed and are given in Table 4 and Figure 4. The important domestic assets possessed by all categories of farmers are mobile phones (100 %) followed by television (100 %), motorcycle (50 %), mixer/grinder (40 %) and refrigerator (10 %). The average value of domestic assets is around Rs 19280 per households.

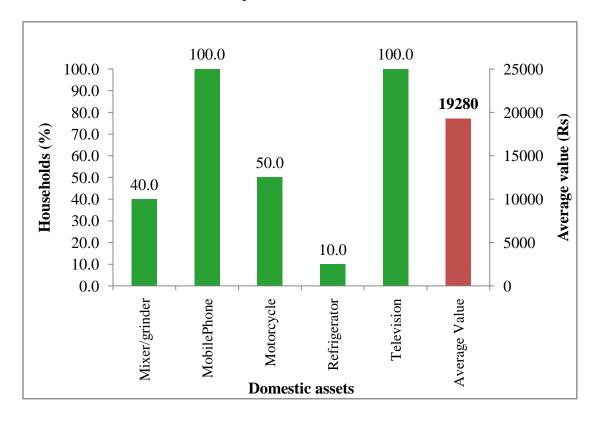


Figure 4: Domestic assets among the sample households in Chick hangargi 4
Microwatershed

Table 4: Domestic assets among the sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	% of households	Average value in Rs
Mixer/grinder	40.0	2000
Mobile Phone	100	5000
Motorcycle	50.0	62400
Refrigerator	10.0	20000
Television	100	7000
Average Value		19280

The most popularly owned farm equipments were sickles, plough, cattle shed; pump sets, chaff cutter, bullock cart, sprayer and thresher. Plough and sickle were commonly present in all the sampled farmers; these were primary implements in agriculture. The per cent of households owned weeder (40 %), plough (30 %), bullock cart (30%) and sprayer (30%) was found highest among the sample farmers. The average value of farm assets is around Rs 5108 per households (Table 5 and Figure 5).

Table 5: Farm assets among samples households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	% of households	Average value in Rs
Bullock cart	30.0	15333
Plough	30.0	2000
Sprayer	30.0	2500
Weeder	40.0	600
Average Value	5108	

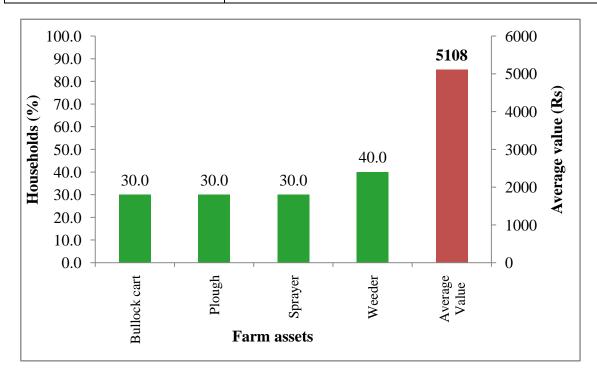


Figure 5: Farm assets among samples households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Livestock is an integral component of the conventional farming systems (Table 6 and Figure 6). The highest livestock population is bullocks were around 37.5 per cent followed by local dry cow (25 %), dry buffalos (25 %) and local milching cow (12.5 %). The average livestock value was Rs. 39750 per household.

Table 6: Livestock assets among sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	% of livestock population	Average value in Rs
Local Dry Cow	25.0	20000
Local Milching Cow	12.5	30000
Dry Buffalos	25.0	9000
Bullocks	37.5	100000
Average value	39750	

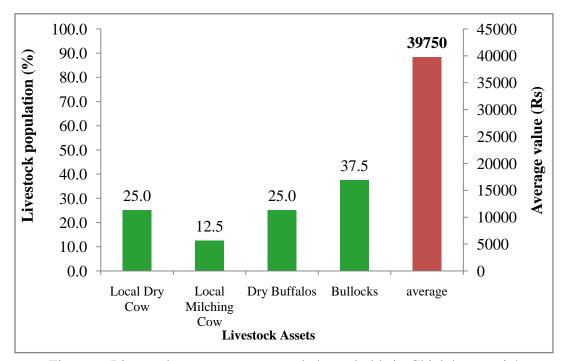


Figure 6: Livestock assets among sample households in Chick hangargi 4

Microwatershed

Average milk produced in sample households is 360 litters/ annum of local mulching cow in table 7. The livestock having household is around 66.7 per cent.

Table 7: Milk produced and fodder availability of sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	
Name of the Livestock	Ltr./Lactation/animal
Local Milching Cow	360
Livestock having households (%)	66.7
Livestock population (Numbers)	12

A woman participation in decision making is in this micro-watershed is presented in Table 8. About 10 per cent of women participation in local organisation activates, all the women earning for her family requirement and taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities.

Table 8: Women empowerment of sample households in Chick hangargi 4

Microwatershed % to Grand Total

Particulars	Yes	No
Women participation in local organization activities	10.0	90.0
Women elected as panchayat member	0.0	100
Women earning for her family requirement	100	0.0
Women taking decision in her family and agriculture related activities	100	0.0

The food intake in terms of kilo calorie (kcal) per person per day was calculated and presented in the Table 9 and Figure 7. More quantity of cereals is consumed by sample farmers which accounted for 1628.8 kcal per person. The other important food items consumed was pulses 263.3 kcal followed by cooking oil 198.9 kcal, milk 107.4 kcal, Vegetables 37.9 kcal. In the sampled households, farmers were consuming less (2236.3 kcal) than NIN- recommended food requirement (2250 kcal).

Table 9: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	NIN recommendation (gram/ per day/ person)	Present level of consumption (gram/ per day/ person)	Kilo Calories /day/person
Cereals	396	479.1	1628.8
Pulses	43	76.8	263.3
Milk	200	165.3	107.4
Vegetables	143	157.8	37.9
Cooking Oil	31	34.9	198.9
Egg	0.5	0.0	0.0
Meat	14.2	0.0	0.0
Total	827.7	913.8	2236.3
Threshold of NIN	recommendation	827 gram*	2250 Kcal*
% Below NIN		20.0	50.0
% Above NIN		80.0	50.0

Note: \* day/person

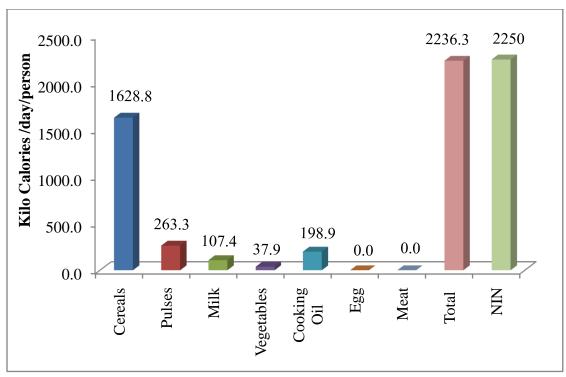


Figure 7: Per capita daily consumption of food among the sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Annual income of the sample HHs: The average annual household income is around Rs 35800. Major source of income to the farmers in the study area is from crop production (Rs 30360) followed by livestock (Rs 5440). The monthly per capita income is Rs.746, which is less than the threshold monthly income of Rs 975 for considering above poverty line. Due to the fact that erratic rainfall and shortage of water, farmers are diverting from crop production activities to enable the household for a comfortable livelihood. The incomes from the other aforesaid sources are very meagre (Table 10).

Table 10: Annual average income of HHs from various sources in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Income *
Nonfarm income (Rs)	0 (0)
Livestock income (Rs)	5440 (10)
Crop Production (Rs)	30360 (100)
Total Annual Income (Rs)	35800
Average monthly per capita income (Rs)	746
Threshold for Poverty level (Rs 975 per month/person)	
% of households below poverty line	90.0
% of households above poverty line	10.0

<sup>\*</sup> Figure in the parenthesis indicates % of Households

The average annual expenditure of farm households indicated that farmers in the study area spend highest on food (Rs. 40591) followed by education, clothing, social function and health. Now a day's education is most important among all of us. In today's competitive world, education is a necessity for man after food, clothing, and shelter. It is the only fundamental way by which a desired change in the society can happen. The average per capita monthly expenditure is around Rs 2702 and about 90 per cent of farm households are below poverty line and 10 per of farm households are above poverty line (Table 11 and Figure 8).

Table 11: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Value in Rupees	Per cent	
Food	40591	31.3	
Education	1400	1.1	
Clothing	6200	4.8	
Social functions	55500	42.8	
Health	26000	20.0	
Total Expenditure (Rs/year)	129691	100	
Monthly per capita expenditure (Rs)	2702	2702	

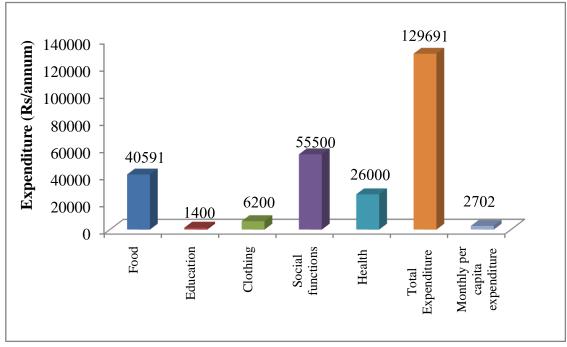


Figure 8: Average annual expenditure of sample HHs in Chick hangargi 4
Microwatershed

**Land holding:** total area cultivated by them is 17.4 ha. The average land holding of sample HHs is 1.7 ha. Large number of sample HHs (60 %) belong to small size group

with an average land holding size of 1.5 ha followed by medium farmers (40 %) with an average land holding size of 8.7 ha (Table 12).

Table 12: Distribution of land holding among the sample households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Units	Values						
Small farmers								
Total land	Per cent	60						
Sample size	ha	8.7						
Average land holding	ha	1.5						
Medium farmers	Medium farmers							
Total land	Per cent	40						
Sample size	ha	8.7						
Average land holding	ha	2.2						
Total sample households	8							
Total land	Per cent	100						
Sample size	ha	17.4						
Average land holding	ha	1.7						

**Land use**: The total land holding in the Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed is 17.4 hectare which is under dry land condition. The average land holding per household is worked out to be 1.7 hectare

Table 13: Land use among samples households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Per cent	Area in ha	
Irrigated land	0.0	0.0	
Rain fed Land	100	17.4	
Fallow Land	0.0	0.0	
Total land holding	100	17.4	
Average land holding	1.7		

In the Microwatershed, the prevalent present land uses under perennial plants are coconut trees (75.7 %) followed by mango tree (1 %) and neem tree (21.3 %) (Table 14).

Table 14: Number of trees/plants covered in sample farm households in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Particulars	Number of Plants/trees	Per cent
Coconut	25	75.7
Mango	1	3.0
Neem trees	7	21.3
Grand Total	33	100

The land use decisions are usually based on experience of farmers, tradition, expected profit, personal preferences, resources and social requirements. The present dominant crops grown in dry lands in the study area were red gram (57.4 %) and cotton (42.6 %) (Table 15).

Table 15: Present cropping pattern and cropping intensity in Chick hangargi 4

Microwatershed % to Grand Total

Crops	Kharif	Grand Total
Cotton	42.6	42.62
Redgram	57.4	57.4
Grand Total	100.0	100.0

#### **Economic land evaluation**

The main purpose of economic land evaluation in the watershed is to identify the existing production constraints and propose the potential/alternate options for agrotechnology transfer and for bridging the adoption and yield gap.

In Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed, 6 soil series are identified and mapped (Table 16). The distribution of major soil series are Marguti covering an area around 205 ha (32.23 %) followed by Novinihala 192 ha (30.13 %), Dimal 63 ha (9.9 %), Nirgudi 56 ha (8.72 %), Bhimanahalli 44 ha (6.9 %) and Novinihala 42 ha (6.73 %).

Table 16: Distribution of soil series in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Sl. No	Map unit	Description	Area in ha (%)
1.	MGT	Marguti soils are very shallow (<25cm), well drained. They have very dark grayish brown to dark brown, clayey soils and occur on very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands	410 (32.23)
2.	NHA	Novinihala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained. They have very dark grayish brown to dark brown clayey soils and occur on very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands	42 (6.73)
3.	ВНІ	Bhimanahalli soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained. They have very dark gray to brown clay soils and occur on very gently sloping to gently sloping uplands.	44 (6.92)
4.	NIR	Nirgudi soils are moderately deep (75-100 cm), moderately well drained. They have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray, calcareous, clayey soils and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands	56 (8.72)
5.	DIM	Dimal soils are deep (100-150 cm), moderately well drained. They have very dark grayish brown to very dark gray clayey soils and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping to moderately sloping uplands	63 (9.89)
6.	MAR	Mannur soils are very deep (>150 cm), moderately well drained. They have very dark gray to brown clayey soils and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands	192 (30.13)

Present cropping pattern on different soil series are given in Table 17. Crops grown on Novinihala soils are cotton. Cotton and redgram are grown on Marguti soils. Redgram grown on Dimal soil and cotton and redgram on Mannur soils is grow

Table 17: Cropping pattern on major soil series in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed (Area in per cent)

Soil Series	Coll Donath	Chang	Dry	Grand
Son Series	Soil Depth	Crops	Kharif	Total
MGT	Very shallow (<25 cm)	Cotton	30.3	30.3
MG1	very shahow (<23 cm)	Redgram	69.7	69.7
NHA	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Cotton	100	100
DIM	Deep (100-150 cm)	Redgram	100	100
MAR	Very deep (>150 cm)	Cotton	19.8	19.8
	very deep (>130 cm)	Redgram	80.2	80.2

Land is used for agricultural use for growing cereals, pulse, oilseeds and commercial crops. The soil/land potential are measures in terms of physical yield and net income. The alternative land use options for each micro-watershed are given below (Table 18).

Table 18: Alternative land use options for different size group of farmers (Benefit Cost Ratio) in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed.

Soil Series	Small Farmers	Medium Farmers
DIM		Redgram (1.58)
MAR	Cotton (1.97), Redgram (1.84)	Redgram (1.83)
MGT	Cotton (1.69),Redgram (1.81)	
NHA		Cotton (1.52)

The productivity of different crops grown in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed under potential yield of the crops is given in Table 19.

The data on cost of cultivation and benefit cost ratio (BCR) of different crops is given in Table 19. The total cost of cultivation in study area for cotton ranges between Rs. 21176/ha in MAR soil (with BCR of 1.97) and Rs.25630/ha in MGT soil (with BCR of 1.69) and red gram range between Rs 19350/ha in MAR soil (with of 1.83) and Rs.23475/ha in MGT soil (with BCR of 1.81).

The data on FYM, Nitrogen, Phosphorus and Potash application by the farmers to different crops and recommended FYM for different crops is given in Table 19. There is a huge gap between FYM application by farmers and recommended FYM in all the crops across the soils. There is a larger yield gap in crops grown across different soil series.

Adequate knowledge about recommended package of practices is the pre-requisite for their use in cultivation of crops. It is a fact that, recommended practices are major contributing factors to yield. Inadequate knowledge about recommended practices leads to their improper adoption. Strengthening of extension services by concerned agency is required to increase adoption of recommended cultivation practices and ultimately reducing the gap. By adopting soil-test fertiliser recommendation, there is scope to increase yield and income to a maximum of Rs 21232 in cotton and a minimum of Rs 1565 in cotton cultivation.

Table 19: Economic land evaluation and bridging yield gap for different crops in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

	MO	<del>G</del> T	NHA	DIM	MA	R
<b>Particulars</b>	(< 25	cm)	(25-50 cm)	(100-150 cm)	(> 150	) cm)
Particulars	Cotton	Red gram	Cotton	Red gram	Cotton	Red gram
Total cost (Rs/ha)	25630	23475	22713	20645	21176	19350
Gross Return (Rs/ha)	43225	42224	34580	32623	41681	34627
Net returns (Rs/ha)	17595	18749	11867	11978	20505	15277
BCR	1.69	1.81	1.52	1.58	1.97	1.83
<b>Farmers Practices (FP)</b>						
FYM (t/ha)	0.6	2.4	1.0	1.9	0.6	1.9
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	80.0	78.1	72.0	75.5	80.0	73.5
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	57.5	56.2	51.8	54.2	57.5	52.8
Potash (kg/ha)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Grain (Qtl/ha)	12.5	12.2	10.0	9.4	9.4	9.8
Price of Yield (Rs/Qtl)	3500	3500	3500	3500	4500	3500
Soil test based fertilizer Re	commend	lation (S	TBR)			
FYM (t/ha)	12.4	7.4	12.4	7.4	12.4	7.4
Nitrogen (kg/ha)	148.2	30.9	185.3	24.7	148.2	24.7
Phosphorus (kg/ha)	92.6	61.8	92.6	61.8	74.1	49.4
Potash (kg/ha)	55.6	22.6	74.1	18.5	55.6	18.5
Grain (Qtl/ha)	17.3	12.4	17.3	12.4	17.3	12.4
% of Adoption/yield gap (S	TBR-FP	) / (STBI	R)			
FYM (%)	94.9	67.0	91.9	74.5	94.9	74.6
Nitrogen (%)	46.0	-153.1	61.1	-205.6	46.0	-197.6
Phosphorus (%)	37.9	9.0	44.1	12.2	22.4	-7.0
Potash (%)	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Grain (%)	27.7	1.1	42.2	23.6	45.8	20.9
Value of yield and Fertilize	er (Rs)					
Additional Cost (Rs/ha)	15200	5099	15990	5615	14385	5159
Additional Benefits (Rs/ha)	16765	488	25515	10206	35618	9043
Net change Income (Rs/ha)	1565	-4611	9525	4591	21232	3883

Economic valuation of Ecosystem Services (ES) was aimed at combining use and non-use values to determine Total Economic Value (TEV) of ES. Ecosystem Services (ES) were valued based on their annual flow or utilization in common monetary units, Rs/year. The valuation of ES was based on market price in 2017 or market cost approaches whichever is applicable, and in other cases on value or benefit transfer from previous valuation studies.

The onsite cost of different soil nutrients lost due to soil erosion is given in Table 20 and Figure 9. The average value of soil nutrient loss is around Rs 945.32 per ha/year. The total cost of annual soil nutrients is around Rs 570972 per year for the total area of 638.66 ha.

Particular	Quantity	y(kg)	Value (Rs)		
rarucular	Per ha	Total	Per ha	Total	
Organic matter	128.45	77581	809.21	488762	
Phosphorus	0.11	65	4.74	2865	
Potash	2.60	1570	52.00	31408	
Iron	0.12	70	5.57	3367	
Manganese	0.11	63	28.89	17448	
Cupper	0.04	24	22.46	13566	
Zinc	0.01	3	0.23	138	
Sulphur	0.55	329	21.81	13176	
Boron	0.01	6	0.40	243	
Total	131.98	79714	945.32	570972	

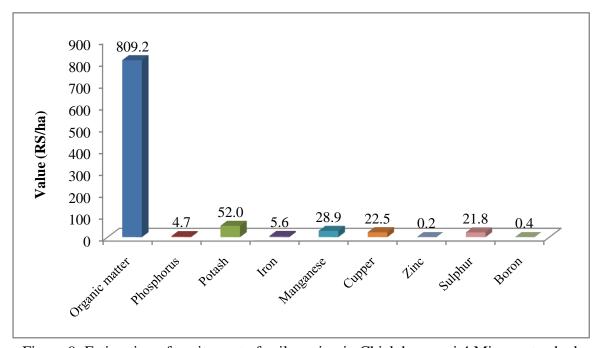


Figure 9: Estimation of onsite cost of soil erosion in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

The average value of ecosystem service for food grains production is around Rs 16011/ ha/year (Table 21). Per hectare food grains production services is maximum in redgram (Rs 16294/ha) and cotton (Rs 15729/ha).

Table 21: Ecosystem services of food grain production in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Production items	Crops	Area in ha	Yield (Qtl/ha)	Price (Rs/Qtl)	Gross Returns (Rs/ha)	Cost of Cultivation (Rs/ha)	Net Returns (Rs/ha)
Pulses	Redgram	12.5	11	3500	37597	21303	16294
Commercial Crops	Cotton	7.3	10	3750	38787	23058	15729
Average	value	19.7	11	3625	38192	22181	16012

The water demand for production of different crops was worked out in arriving at the ecosystem services of water support to crop growth. The data on water requirement for producing one quintal of grain is considered for estimating the total value of water required for crop production. The per hectare value of water used and value of water was maximum (Table 22) in redgram (Rs 58479) and cotton (Rs 41672).

Table 22: Ecosystem services of water supply in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

Chang	Yield Virtual water		Value of Water	Water consumption
Crops	(Qtl/ha)	(cubic meter) per ha	(Rs/ha)	(Cubic meters/Qtl)
Cotton	10.3	4167	41672	403
Redgram	10.7	5848	58479	544
Average value	10.5	5007	50075	473

The main farming constraints in Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed to be found are non availability of plant protection chemicals. Majority of farmers depend up on Bank of the sources of loan for purpose of crop production. Farmers to sell the agriculture produce through village market and the farmers getting the agriculture related information on television. Farmers reported that they are not getting timely support/extension services from the concerned development department (Table 23).

Table 23: Farming constraints related land resources of sample households Chick hangargi 4 Microwatershed

SI. No	Particulars	Per cent
1	Non availability of Plant Protection Chemicals	100
2	Source of loan	1
	Bank	100
3	Market for selling	1
	Village market	100
4	Sources of Agri-Technology information	
	Television	100

The findings of the study would be very much useful to the planners and policy makers of the study area to identify the irrationality in the existing production pattern and to suggest appropriate production plans for efficient utilization of their scarce resources resulting in increased net farm incomes and employment. The study also throws light on future potentialities of increasing net farm income and employment under different situations viz., with existing and recommended technology.